

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINERS
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Dec 1973

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CNO ltr Op-9420323 joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

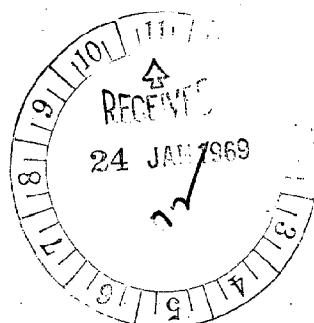
R.B.Tiffey 9/15/76

Signature/date

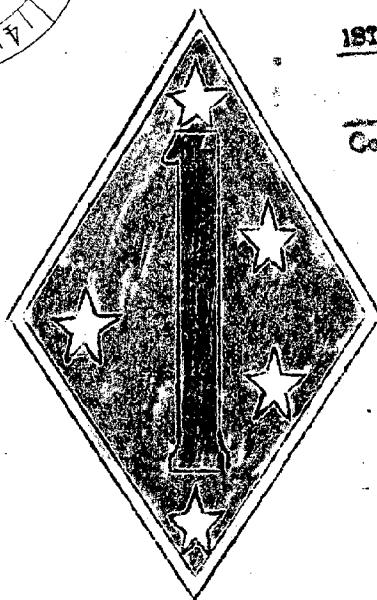
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY



3 & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, I.M.D.
69 0000
Copy 5 of 5 ~~and 100~~



1st MARINES

DEC. 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/FCF/kla
 5750
 20 Jan 69

SECRET

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 (2) Commanding General, III MAF
 (3) Commanding General, FMF, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
 (b) FMFPAC 5750.8A

Encl: ✓(1) 1-31 December Command Chronology

1. In accordance with provisions of reference (a) and (b), enclosure
 (1) is submitted.

2. DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
 INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER
 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

R. G. Laufer
 R. G. LAUFER

1st Mar S & C Files

0014-69	
Copy No. 3 of 14	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/FCF/mst
5750

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H December to 312400H December 1968

INDEX

Part I	Organizational Data
Part II	Narrative Summary
Part III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
Part IV	Supporting Documents
✓TAB A - FRAG Orders # 187 thru 195-68	
✓TAB B - FRAG Orders (Opn Meade River) # 10 & 11	
✓TAB C - SITREPS - 1-31 DEC 68	
✓TAB D - SITREPS (Opn Meade River) # 44 thru 78	

Enclosure (1)

See

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIEDPART I
ORGANIZATION DATA

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SUBORDINATE UNITS</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	
1. 1st Marines (Rein)	1-31 December 1968	Col R. G. LAUFFER	
HqCo, 1st Marines	1-31 Dec 68	1stLt C. N. MORPHIS	
1stBn, 1st Marines	1-31 Dec 68	LtCol A. A. LAPORTE JR.	
2ndBn, 1st Marines	1-31 Dec 68	LtCol J. E. POIMDEKTER	
3rdBn, 1st Marines	1-31 Dec 68	LtCol T. E. BULGER	
2. <u>LOCATION</u>	1-31 Dec 68	DUONG SON (2), RVN	
3. <u>Key Bils</u>			
Commanding Officer	1-31 Dec 68	Col R. G. LAUFFER	
Executive Officer	1-31 Dec 68	LtCol W. A. HEYER	
S-1/Adjutant	1-16 Dec 68 17-31 Dec 68	Capt E. W. GREGORIE Capt E. D. SANFORD	
S-2	1-31 Dec 68	Capt J. M. DARNELL	
S-3	1-31 Dec 68	Maj J. K. REILLY	
S-4	1-31 Dec 68	Maj L. R. HUTTON	
S-5	1-31 Dec 68	Capt R. F. ENDERT	
Communications Officer	1-31 Dec 68	Maj J. F. MCNELIS	
Air Liaison Officer	1-31 Dec 68	Maj A. A. DITTMAYER	
Regimental Chaplain	1-31 Dec 68	CDR A. W. ROBERTSON	
Headquarters Commandant Headquarters Company	1-31 Dec 68	1stLt C. N. MORPHIS	
4. <u>Average Monthly Strength</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	
Officers	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
119	3407	11	163

I-1

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PART II
Narrative Summary

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	Section A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	Section B
Operations (includes Air and Artillery)	Section C
Training	Section D
Logistics	Section E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	Section F
Communications	Section G

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
HqCo	22	227	2	6
1stBn	33	1069	3	57
2ndBn	31	1063	3	47
3rdBn	33	1048	3	56

b. Casualties

<u>BATTLE</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>			
	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>
II	82	0	0	
				<u>SERIOUS</u> <u>NON-SERIOUS</u> <u>DEATH</u> <u>TOTAL</u>
				7 27 0 127

c. Replacements Received

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>ENL</u>		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
31	571		2	29

d. Rotation during month

11	270	1	18
----	-----	---	----

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 123 Officer, 3500 enlisted - U.S. Marine Corps and 11 Officers, 167 Enlisted - U.S. Navy. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. Legal and Discipline

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
NJP	2	4	18	9
SCM (Completed)	0	0	1	2
SCM (Pending)	0	0	1	3
SPCM (Completed)	3	2	2	6
SPCM (Pending)	0	3	3	1
GCM (Completed)	0	1	0	0
GCM (Pending)	1	1	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	1	13	2
Investigations (Pending)	1	4	8	0

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotas for Dec 68:

Hawaii	4	19	17	20
Australia	4	17	18	15
Kuala Lumpur	1	3	2	2
Singapore	1	3	3	2
Penang	1	1	2	1

II-A-1

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Okinawa	1	4	1	3
Tokyo	1	6	6	5
Taipei	1	9	9	8
Hong Kong	1	14	14	14
Manila	1	2	2	2
Bangkok	4	19	20	20

4. CHAPLAIN SUPPORTa. Chaplains Attached:

- (1) Regimental Chaplain: CDR. Alla W. ROBERTSON, CHC, USN 12-6-68
- (2) 1st Battalion: LT. Aldon E. PURDHAM, CHC, USNR
- (3) 2nd Battalion: LCDR. Arthur B. PEPPER, CHC, USNR
- (4) 3rd Battalion: LT. Vincent P. GERLOCK, CHC, USNR

b. Divine Services Conducted by the Regimental Chaplain:

- (1) Sunday Services:
No. 4 Attendance: 105
- (2) Weekday Services:
No. 2 Attendance: 128
- (3) Holy Communion: 51

c. Related Activities:

- (1) Distributed gift boxes from individuals and religious organizations. Distributed Red Cross gifts to men in Regiment. Distributed USO gifts to men in Battalions and Regiment.
- (2) American Red Cross messages handled: 2
- (3) Renovation of interior of chapel is making satisfactory progress.
- (4) Sixteen (16) men attended the Billy Graham Service at Freedom Hill.
- (5) Visited with Battalion Chaplains.

d. Pastoral Activities:

- (1) Personal Counseling Cases: 7
- (2) Pastoral type letters and "Thank You" notes: 9

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
 SECTION B
 ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. ENEMY. General. With the exception of Operation MEADE RIVER a lull in enemy activities existed during the first 2 weeks of December, but increased slightly prior to Christmas. Significant contacts were few, short-lived, and quickly broken off by the enemy. Enemy terrorist and propaganda activities surged slightly during the month. Most enemy encounters consisted of small units of VC/NVA in isolated contacts throughout the TAOR. Sniper and harassing fire from S/A's and A/W were prevalent. Toward the end of the month much of the enemy activity was directed at CAP units. The enemy continues to avoid large scale contacts with Marine Forces.

a. A total of 381 incidents occurred in the TAOR during December. This was a decrease from 528 incidents reported in November. 3 incidents occurred during the Christmas cease-fire. (See Significant Events, Part III Section C).

b. SFD's continued to cause the majority of Marine casualties. A total of 129 SFD's were found and 33 detonated in the 1st Marines TAOR. The 2nd Battalion AO, which contained the largest number of SFD's, had a total of 87 found/detonated during the month. The SFD's encountered were of various types. The most common SFD's were improvised from U.S. ordnance including one 750 lb bomb rigged as an SFD. A variety of home-made SFD's were also found/detonated; the favorite type was constructed of C-Rat cans filled with plastic explosives, glass and metal parts. Trip wires continue to be the most popular method of employment on the smaller SFD's while larger ordnance usually utilized pressure type fuses.

c. One attempt was made at destroying a bridge during this reporting period. A cluster of water lillies was utilized. An estimated 10 lbs explosive charge was attached and floated down river toward the Tu Cau Bridge. The lilly pads were taken under fire with S/A's and M-26 grenades by bridge security personnel, resulting in a secondary explosion.

d. There was 1 rocket firing during December, from within the 1st Marines TAOR. The rocket firing originated from the 2nd Battalion AO and impacted vic Marble Mountain Air Facility. 1 confirmed rocket site was found which consisted of 4 holes 3.5' x 2.5' x 3.5' oriented on an azimuth of 6400 mils. The bottoms of the holes were slanted 45 degrees to the North. 10 small fighting holes encircled the rocket site.

e. 3 incidents of mortar fire occurred during the month. All 3 involved 60mm mortars. 1 incident occurred in the 1st Battalion AO, the other 2 were in the 2nd Battalion AO.

f. Enemy units identified as operating in the 1st Marines TAOR were elements of the 36th NVA Regiment, with units from the R-20 Bn, T-89.

REF ID: A6512
DECLASSIFIED

Sapper Bn, Q-82 Bn, and the K-16 Local force company. Indications are that the 11st Regiment may also be moving into the AO on the western boundary.

g. Incidents 1 - 31 Dec 68

Significant Contacts	43
Harassing Fire	23
Sniper	15
Bunkers/Tunnels	43
Mines/SFD's	162
Rocket Attack	1
Enemy Sightings	32
Other	<u>95</u>
TOTAL	414

h. Enemy Losses 1 - 31 Dec 68

(1) Personnel

(a) Total Detainees	213
POW	4
CIV DEF	15
INN CIV	192
CHIEU HOI	2
(b) KIA	140

(2) Weapons, Equipment and Ordnance

(a) IWC	25
M-14	2
SKS	2
AK-47	12

DECLASSIFIED

M-16	2
9mm Pistol	2
.45 cal Pistol	1
.38 cal Pistol	1
M-79	1
LMG	2
(b) CSWC	2
B-40 Rocket Launcher	2
(c) Equipment Captured	
Miscellaneous medical supplies	
Uniforms, clothing and 782 gear.	
(d) Rice	
14,000 pounds	

(3) Facilities

(a) Bunkers	54
(b) Tunnels	16

2. WEATHER. During December the weather had little or no effect on enemy and friendly operations. There was a total of 2.83 inches during the month. Average temperatures for the month were 81° for the high and 72° for the low. Average humidity was 96% and visibility was good to excellent.

3. TERRAIN. The majority of the TAOR consists of flat rice growing paddy-land dotted with numerous small hamlets, patched by bamboo hedgerows, criss-crossed by meandering rivers, waterways, and canals. Routes 1, 1B, 1C, 12E, 12W, 13C, and 583 are located in or pass through the area.

4. VOLUNTEER INFORMATION PROGRAM. Volunteer Information Program (VIP) continued to prosper with a total of 1,595 pieces of ordnance turned in and 72,900 \$VN paid out. The most productive area continues to be 2nd Battalions AO where a total of 34,440 \$VN was paid.

II-B-3

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

5. MEADE RIVER. Phase four of Operation MEADE RIVER found enemy forces confined in the area known as Dodge City. Enemy forces identified were the 3Bn, 36th Regiment; elements of the R-20 Bn, V-25 Bn, T-89 Sapper Bn, 577 Arty Bn, and the 573 Arty Bn, Q-82 LF/Co, Q-89 LF/Co, and Q-90 LF/Co, as well as local guerrillas. Enemy forces located in the cordon elected to defend the area from reinforced, mutually supporting bunkers located vic BT 014587 and BT 007607 and conducted the defense of their positions to the last man. It is believed that the 3rd Bn 36th Regiment was annihilated as a result of Operation MEADE RIVER.

A. ENEMY LOSSES 1 - 9 Dec 68 (OPERATION MEADE RIVER)

1. Personnel

(a) Total Detainees	72
POW (VC)	45
POW (NVA)	27
VCI	0
CIV DEF	0
INN CIV	0
(b) KIA (VC)	21
KIA (NVA)	560

2. Weapons and Equipment

(a) IWC	132
AK-47	48
Sniper Rifles	0
SKS	13
CKG	3
7.62 Pistol	4
M-79	5
M-1	4
M-2	3
M-16	45

II-B-4

D Enclosure (1)
SECRET//~~REF ID: A6512~~

DECLASSIFIED

9mm Pistol	1
BAR	1
.45 cal Pistol	5
(b) CSMC	16
LMG	5
82mm mtr tube	1
60mm mtr tube	2
RPG	6
M-60 M/G	2
 3. Facilities	
(a) Bunkers	185
(b) Bunker Complexes	3
(c) Tunnels	3
(d) Tunnel Complexes	0
(e) Fighting Holes	157

II-B-5

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines conducted numerous aggressive offensive operations in accordance with missions assigned. In addition to frequent cordon and search operations within 1st Marines T/MR, saturating patrols and ambushes from fixed company and platoon patrol bases continued. Two significant examples follow:

a. On 5 December, a Squad Combat patrol (E/2/1) at BT058711 apprehended two VC suspects. A search of the immediate area revealed 39 82mm rounds and one M33 grenade buried in a hole. The mortar rounds were destroyed and the suspects taken to 2/1's CP for interrogation by ITT.

b. On 23 December, a Platoon Combat patrol (F/2/1) vicinity BT102662 enroute to PPB received heavy automatic weapons fire from estimated 30-40 NVA/VC. Enemy unit consisted of men and women; some were wearing khaki uniforms and helmets. A reaction force was dispatched from F/2/1 PB (two squads, two M-48 tanks). While enroute to reinforce platoon, reaction force received small arms fire from estimated two enemy squads, vicinity BT094666. Unit returned fire with small arms, 90mm, .50 caliber and air strikes while linking up. Search of the area revealed 10 KIA (NVA/VC). One KIA (USMC) also resulted from the contact.

2. Conclusion of Operation MEADE RIVER. Phase IV was the most significant phase of Operation MEADE RIVER. The first nine days of December were filled with fierce and bitter fighting between the 1st Marines (Rein) and the hard core NVA. Phase IV (30 Nov - 09 Dec 68) progressed as follows:

a. PHASE IV commenced on D+9 (30 Nov 68). From midnight on, a heavy volume of artillery fire pounded the area inside the diminished cordon. At 0600 until 0700 the enemy was offered an opportunity to CHIEN HOI. They chose to fight. At 0700 a heavy air and artillery prep fire commenced.

b. Three phase lines had been established to control the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines during the attack. As they moved through phase line ALPHA, heavy small arms, and automatic weapons fire caused several casualties. It took all of D+9 to secure phase line ALPHA (See Fig 1 p. I-B-3).

c. On D+10, the 3rd Bn, 5th Marines took even heavier fire including 82mm and 60mm mortars, but managed to reach phase line BRAVO by late afternoon.

II-C-1

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/FCF/mst
5750

d. On D+11, the hardest fighting of the operation thus far commenced as the 3rd Bn, 5th Marines encountered the enemy bunker complex along their right flank in what became known as the HOOK. This Spot Report was indicative of what lay ahead:

(1) L/3/5 vicinity of BT011586 encountered enemy bunker complex. Received heavy small arms, automatic weapons, grenades and 60mm mortar rounds. Returned fire with S/A's, A/W, 81mm mortars, arty, and air. Results, 2 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIAE, 6 USMC WIAE, and 7 NVA KIA.

e. The HOOK was not to be taken in a few hours. The enemy fire from well entrenched, reinforced bunkers was devastating. The 3rd Bn, 5th Marines' advance was temporarily halted. On D+12 after spending most of the previous day and night shooting heavy precision destruction missions into the HOOK, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines continued to receive heavy casualties from enemy fires. Artillery and airstrikes continued to pound the HOOK. On the evening of D+12, Bravo Company 1st Bn, 5th Marines (OPCON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines) sealed off the HOOK, while the remainder of the battalion moved on to phase line CHARLIE.

f. On D+13, 3rd Bn, 26th Marines was moved from Route 4 to phase line BRAVO in preparation of continuing the attack against the HOOK. After air, consisting of 750 lb bombs and napalm, 3/26 fought its way into the southern portion of the HOOK on D+14. By nightfall, they had worked around to the rear. Although, in very close proximity to the target area, 3/26 called for artillery and air support all night.

6D2
g. At first light on D+15, the enemy was once again given an opportunity to become a HOI CL/NH. In this attempt to grant amnesty, the Field Commander, and I Corps Commander both taped broadcasts to entice the enemy out of the HOOK. The hard core NVA chose to continue the battle.

h. Later, the 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines assaulted and secured the HOOK. After securing this objective, over 100 enemy dead were counted, 15 PW's were pulled out of partially destroyed tunnels and bunkers, and numerous weapons were uncovered.

i. Also on D+15 the 3rd Bn, 5th Marines started a turning movement north of phase line CHARLIE, sweeping west to east across the top of DODGE CITY. On D+16, because of other commitments, this battalion secured from MEADE RIVER. But B/1/5 which had remained on phase line CHARLIE stayed with the 3rd Bn, 26th Marines. Co E, 2nd Bn, 26th Marines which had been with the 3rd Bn, 5th Marines remained in a reconnoitering role north of phase line CHARLIE. And 3rd Bn, 26th Marines, having thoroughly mopped up the HOOK, moved on to positions along phase line CHARLIE. The cordon continued to remain intact. The final, most furious of battles had yet to be fought, as Co E, 2nd Bn, 26th Marines, in their careful and deliberate search, ran into heavy contact in the NORTHERN BUNKER COMPLEX (See Fig 1, p. I-0-3).

II-C-2

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

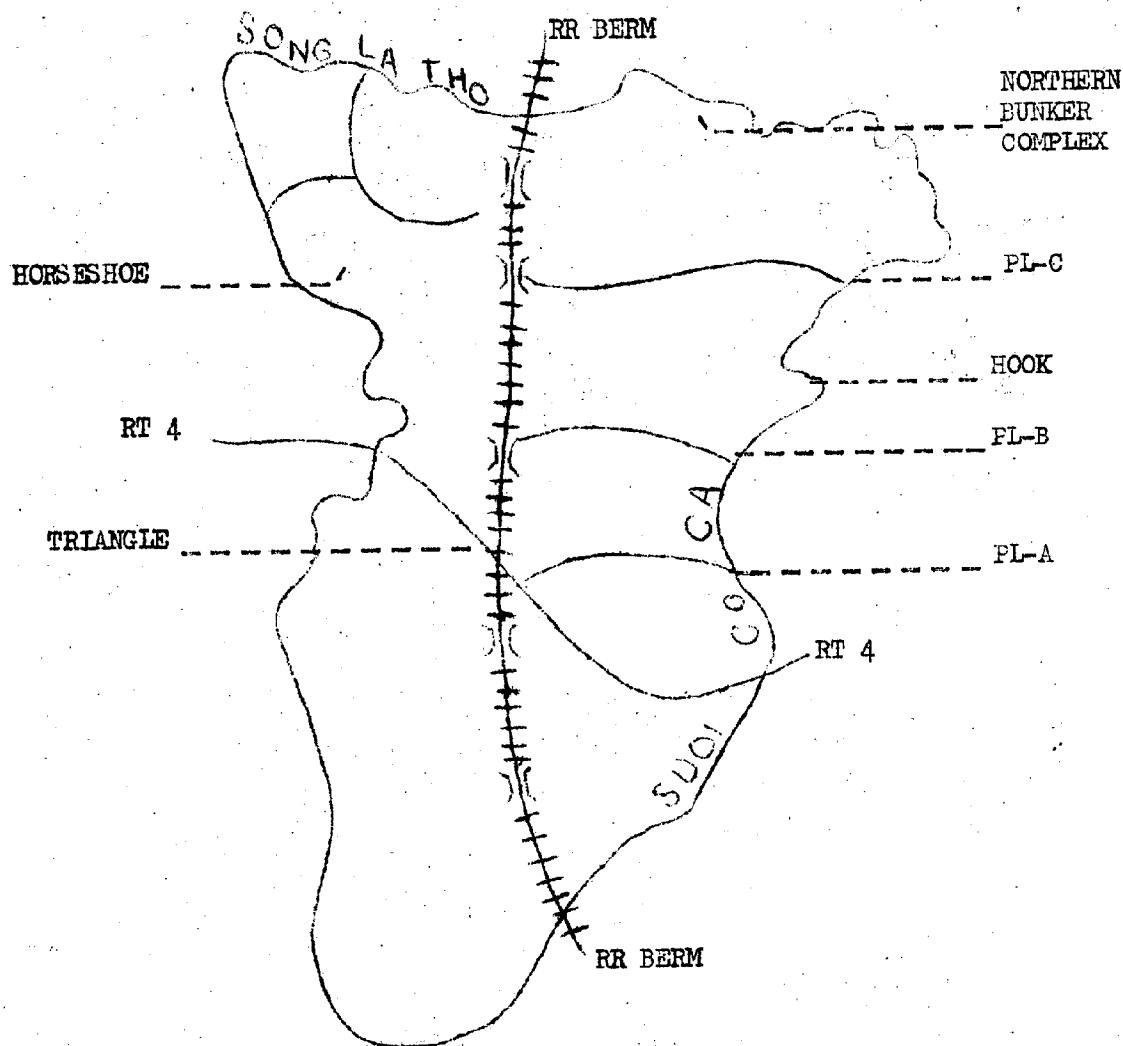


FIG 1

II-0-3

Enclosure (1)
SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~3/FCF/mst
5750

j. Co E, of 2/26 made this contact at 1445H on D+16. They remained in close proximity of the last objective through the rest of the day and through that night, providing observation and a physical presence to ensure the enemy remained entrapped. In the meantime, the 3rd Bn, 26th Marines was joined by additional forces. The Regimental Commander had tasked A/1/7, H/2/5, and D/1/1 to 3rd Bn, 26th Marines giving them the mission to completely destroy the bunkers in the HOOK (engineers with D/1/1), and attack the NORTHERN BUNKER COMPLEX.

k. Co E 2nd Bn, 26th Marines was relieved of their blocking mission at first light on D+17 and crossed the SONG LA THO to join 1st Bn, 1st Marines. The 3rd Bn, 26th Marines was joined by 2 Troop, 4th Cavalry provided by General LAN. These APC's were light and provided mobility to the final attack. They arrived at 1630 on 7 December. A tight line was drawn surrounding the NORTHERN BUNKER COMPLEX.

l. From these positions, the attack commenced on D+18. All day, the 3rd Bn, 26th Marines reinforced inched forward, maneuvering the APC's towards bunker after bunker, and directing small arms fire against the determined enemy. At one point late in the day, Co I, 3/26 moved within 20 meters of what was thought to be the last of the series of in depth positions. From these final bunkers, deep in the NORTHERN BUNKER COMPLEX, came deadly, accurate, automatic weapons fire. Although suffering heavy casualties Co I silenced the machine gun position.

m. On D+19 the final assault was executed. Over 300 enemy bodies were found. This time they were unable to bury their dead.

n. On 9 December 1968 at 1800 Operation MEADE RIVER was terminated. Units were returned to their parent organizations after 20 days of vicious, intense fighting. The 1st Bn, 1st Marines took over and mopped up the NORTHERN BUNKER COMPLEX for two more days. During this post-MEADE RIVER period, 1/1 found additional bodies and killed some NVA remaining in bunkers, refusing to come out. A total of 50 enemy KIA were accounted for. They also recovered numerous additional enemy individual and crew served weapons.

3. Total statistics of Operation MEADE RIVER were as follows:

Friendly Losses

US

KIA	108
WIA (EVAC)	383
WIA (MINOR)	130

II-C-4

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~3/FCF/mst
5750

ARVN

KIA	2
WIA	37

Enemy Losses

KIA	1023
POW	123
CHIEU HOI	6
VCI	71
CD	2
TOTAL	1225

<u>Individual Weapons Captured</u>	174
------------------------------------	-----

<u>Crew Served Weapons Captured</u>	25
-------------------------------------	----

<u>Rice Captured</u>	39,950 lbs
----------------------	------------

<u>Bunkers Destroyed</u>	360
--------------------------	-----

4. Artillery and Naval Gunfire

a. General.

(1) During the month of December, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and general support units of the 11th Marine Regiment provided artillery support for Marine and ARVN units in the 1st Marines TAO. Artillery support for Operation MEADE RIVER continued until the operation terminated on 9 December. Coordination of fires was especially stressed to optimize artillery support. Counter rocket doctrine was also stressed to provide rapid and accurate counterbattery fire. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines provided spot teams at Crow's Nest BT06797049, Hawk AT97417039 and Parrot AT99266774 for counter rocket surveillance.

(2) Dispositions. The positions of the firing units in direct support of the 1st Marines during December were as follows:

A-1-11 BT012626

B-1-11 BT070656

C-1-11 AT991675

W-1-11 AT989709

II-C-5

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED3/FCF/mst
5750

5. On 1 December, Sierra Battery left the operational control of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and returned to the 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. On 9 December, the forward FSCC unit which was organized for Operation MEADE RIVER was dissolved and all forward FSCC personnel returned to the 1st Marines Regimental FSCC. Also on 9 December, Whiskey X Battery was incorporated into Whiskey Battery and Whiskey Battery was moved from AT991675 to AT989709. Charlie X Battery was incorporated into Charlie Battery and Charlie Battery was moved from AT989709 to AT991675.

6. The summary of artillery missions and rounds expended in support of the 1st Marines and operation MEADE RIVER during December was as follows:

Missions - 492

Rounds expended - 14,163

7. Naval Gunfire. The USS New Jersey (BB-62) fired 12 16" rounds on one mission in the MEADE RIVER area of operation during the month of December.

8. Air Support

a. General: The 1st Marines continued to employ air support to the maximum during the month of December. During the period 20 November to 9 December this command held Operation MEADE RIVER. All statistics presented for the month of December include nine days operational figures for MEADE RIVER.

b. Statistics:

(1) Helicopters

TYPE	SORTIES	REMARKS
Troop Lift	852	5,265 Troops lifted
Logistic	668	527,100 Lbs of Cargo
Admin	272	298 Passengers
Med-Evac	438	377 Casualties (see note 1)
VR	214	205 Passengers
C&C	192	149 Passengers
Gunship	528	222 ^{1/4} Hours on station
Firefly	40	19 Hours on station
POW	16	14 POW's

Note 1: Med-Evac reaction time for December was:

Emergency - 35 minutes, Priority - 84 minutes,
Routine - 199 minutes

(2) Fixed Wing

CAS/DAS	296	807,250 Lbs of ordnance
---------	-----	-------------------------

II-C-6

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

3/PCF/mst
5750

CSS/TPZ	8	5,000	Lbs of ordnance
AO	404	284 ¹ / ₄	Hours on station
Flareship	62	63	Hours on station
Spooky	48	33 3/4	455,000 rds 7.62

II-C-7

Enclosure (1)
SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCJ/mst
5750~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

1. Because of operational commitments, for the most part training was limited to indoctrination of newly arrived personnel. This training was conducted in accordance with current 1st Marine Division directives.
2. Quotas for formal schools were filled from 1st Marines (Rein) as follows:

Scout-Sniper Course	6
Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course	3
Officers Leadership	3
SNCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	13
III MAF Vietnamese Language Course	1
Basic Ammo Tech Course	2 Okinawa
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School	2 Okinawa
Landmine Warfare School	136
Career Planning School	1 Okinawa
MACCORD Advisor Orientation Course	1 Saigon
Organic Supply Accounting School	2
Regimental Embarkation School	60

II-D-1

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~~~DECLASSIFIED~~

4/LRH/mst
5750REF ID: A6542
DECLASSIFIEDPART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

1. SUPPLY. The first nine days of December Operation MEADE RIVER was still in progress. Resupply for MEADE RIVER was handled by the LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREA (LSA) located at Hill 55. In this operation 1.3 million pounds of material was delivered to the field. The last resupply from the LSA was made on 9 December 1968. Throughout the remainder of the month supply point distribution was used to support the elements of this Regiment.

2. TRANSPORTATION. The surface transportation provided during operation MEADE RIVER was certainly adequate. Resupply was entirely by air in the latter phases of the operation. All units participating in MEADE RIVER were airlifted to their parent commands at the conclusion of this operation except 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines was helicopter lifted to 1/1 CP where they were embarked on trucks for Red Beach. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines remained in the field for two more days. The troop movements outside MEADE RIVER was predominantly made with the attached trucks from Company "B", 1st Motor Transportation Battalion.

3. MAINTENANCE AND ENGINEER ASSISTANCE. The efforts of Engineers and Sea-Bees has improved the road network throughout the TAOR. The engineer assistance has improved during December considerably. Significant progress was shown in the following areas:

- a. Bunker construction in the Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion and 3rd Battalion Cantorments.
- b. Repair of NUI KIM SON (BT071701) and AMY (4T994688) Bridges.
- c. Repairs started on CAU DO (4T998705) and COOPER (TU CAU, BT033647) Bridges.
- d. Completion of concrete grease trap at 3rd Battalion Mess Hall.

Of particular importance is the improvement of numerous building constructions in all cantorments. These were assigned to the 1st, 7th, and 9th Engineers. The equipment maintenance provided by 1st FSR, FLC continues to be satisfactory. The table below depicts the number of tactical equipment repair orders submitted this month and of those submitted, the number completed.

	<u>SUBMITTED</u>	<u>COMPLETED</u>
Motor Transportation	123	54
Ordnance	148	69
Comm/Elect	147	93
Engineer	15	8

II-E-1

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

4. EMBARKATION. During December 50% of mount-out box requirements were filled. All elements of the Regiment were directed to update their Embarkation Data. A Regimental Embarkation assistance team is scheduled to visit the Battalions in mid-January.

5. SANITATION. The Engineer assistance in the past month has been a great benefit to sanitation conditions in some of the cantonments. More new heads are scheduled to be constructed in January in all areas. The sanitation problems of the units in the Regiment are being lessened by continual supervision of the medical personnel. Continual improvement in this area will be necessary at all times. It has come to the attention of the Regimental Surgeon that Malaria is on an increase in the 1st Marine Division. The number of Malarial cases in the 1st Marine Regiment is down from the previous month of November; however, due to the nature of the Monsoon Season an increase may be reasonably expected.

6. MEDICAL. During the month of December, medical facilities were maintained throughout the Regimental TAOR; each holding routine sick call twice daily and giving emergency treatment to those who needed it.

a. These medical facilities were manned by a total of 7 Medical Officers, 4 Chaplains and 167 Naval Hospital Corpsman.

b. The following is a breakdown of the patient load during December 1968:

(1) SICK CALL

(a)	Total patients seen	2,592
(b)	Evacuated	47
(c)	Skin Disorders	498
(d)	Diarrhea	55
(e)	New V.D. cases	36
(f)	Upper Respiratory Infections	147
(g)	Malaria	9
(h)	Dental patients seen	560

(2) MED/DENTCAP PROGRAM

(a)	Medcap patients seen	3,956
(b)	Dentcap patients seen	77
(c)	Immunizations given	968

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6512
~~SECRET~~ DECLASSIFIEDPART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS - CIVIC ACTION

1. December saw the conclusion of Operation MEADE RIVER, the conduct of short term cordon and search operations and the relocation of a number of civilians by the Battalions. There was sharpened VC resistance to civic action operations in the 1/1 AO. 1/1 also conducted increased immunizations due to an anti-plague program. Also increased quantities of various kinds of self-help kits mostly oriented toward the schools were distributed.
2. The Civil Affairs portion of Operation MEADE RIVER concluded on 30 Nov 68. Over 2650 civilians were fed, sheltered, screened and propagandized during the operation. It was a complete success from an S-5 point of view. 71 VC Infrastructure were screened out of the group handled, and some 700 families chose to move their dwellings into the government controlled area. In addition, a number of lessons were learned regarding the joint conduct of operations in conjunction with Vietnamese military, paramilitary and Civilian Agencies.
 - a. The Regimental S-5 acted in a liaison capacity throughout the operation, and was involved in both civil affairs and psychological operations. In fact, most matters having to do with the Vietnamese were coordinated by the S-5.
 - b. During the operation, the Regimental S-5 Section was divided into a forward and a rear CP. All battalions were able to carry on civic action as usual, despite numerous commitments resulting from the Operation.
3. With the exception of the 3d Battalion, scheduled rotations resulted in replacement of the Regimental S-5 Chief, and the S-5 Officers of 1/1 and 2/1. The 1st Battalion showed the greatest progress in the TAOR, with its school building and refurbishing projects and the anti-plague program. In pursuing the former, opposition in the form of VC terrorists attacks resulted in the destruction of \$18,000VN in roofing tiles, (Replaced by FWMF Civic Action Funds), the assassination of one man who labored on a school in exchange for a Care Carpenter Kit, and threats of kidnap and death to the parents of two young women training as medical aides. The road leading to one school project was mined with three 105 rounds late in the month. The same project sustained defacing of freshly-painted walls and destruction of its flagpole. Efforts are being made to effect greater security in this area.
4. The anti-plague program is the result of close and fine cooperation between Quang Nam Province MILMAP doctors, four Revolutionary Development Teams and the S-5 of 1/1. Nearly 2000 civilians have been inoculated in the 1/1 AO, most of them school children.

II-F-1

REF ID: A6513
~~SECRET~~ Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/TCF/mst
5750~~SECRET
DECLASSIFIED~~

5. The 2d Battalion was involved in the relocation of civilians from two hamlet areas. One of these being the Happy Haven Leprosarium, which had been a VC harboring place for some time. The Battalion's S-5 participated in two short term cordon and search operations resulting in the screening, feeding, and propagandizing of the civilians from within the cordon.

6. The 3d Battalion provided materials for repair of a marketplace roof, obtained Cimva-Ram brick presses to be used in a hamlet improvement and school building program and began coordinating a Tilapia fishpond project. In addition, the possibilities of raising rabbits within the AO is being explored with Provincial Advisors.

7. Coordination with GVN officials at district and hamlet level and with their U.S. Advisors has increased markedly this month in all AO's. Four hamlet cadre have requested USMC assistance in rooting out VC in their areas.

8. In Civil Affairs, two events stand out:

a. The Regimental and 3d Battalion S-5 Sections co-sponsored a Christmas party for the children of the civilians employed by the 1st Marines/ 3d Battalion cantonment. Over 500 toys were distributed.

b. The Regimental cantonment stands atop an estimated 80,000 graves, most of which are unidentifiable due to the construction of the CP. Coordination between the local Hamlet Chief and the Regimental S-5 resulted in over 65 Vietnamese civilians escorted through the cantonment to repair graves and make graveside offerings of incense and prayer during THIEN MINH, an annual period specified for visiting and refurbishing family tombs. Although there was some anguish repressed when new construction was found on top of some graves, the gesture by the 1st Marines was greatly appreciated by the Vietnamese. The project was closely supervised and secured. The Vietnamese conducted their THIEN MINH without interrupting camp operations.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

II-F-2

3/JFM/whc
5750**DECLASSIFIED**
SECRETPART II
SECTION G
COMMUNICATIONS

1. During the month of December 1968, the 1st Marines Communication Platoon continued to provide radio, telephone (wire and radio relay) and teletype circuits from the DOUNG SON (2) cantonment to the 1st Marine Division, 1/1 and 2/1. The Platoon maintained Comm/Crypto Guard for 3/1. Telephone circuits were maintained to the 7th Marines, 1/11, C/1/11, 1st Tanks, Co A 1st Engineers, CAP 2-5-4, HOA VANG Sub District Headquarters, 51st ARVN Regiment and 1/51st ARVN.
2. During the period of 1 through 9 December, the Communication Platoon, supplemented by personnel of the 7th Communication Battalion and equipment from organic battalions, Division Communication Company and the 5th and 7th Communication Battalions, continued to provide communication facilities for the 1st Marines ALFA CP, controlling headquarters for Operation MEADE RIVER.
3. During the period 10 through 31 December, the Communication Platoon placed emphasis on normal post-operations activities. Corrective and preventive maintenance was performed on all equipment; equipment and supplies were inventoried and expended items requisitioned; after-action reports were compiled and submitted.
4. During the month basic operator training and on-the-job training was extensive and continuous due to the large influx of new personnel into the Platoon.

II-G-1

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Part III
Sequential Listing of Significant Events

INDEX

Operations

Section A

Communications

Section B

Intelligence

Section C

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/kla
5750

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS
(EXCLUSIVE OF MEADE RIVER)

01 Dec 68 - 011330H, F/2/1 Cordon and Search vicinity BT078642 detained 20 Vietnamese. GVN Village Chief confirmed one as liaison for VC District Hq, and one from CAM SA (1) area of VC Mother and Daughter Association. Results: Two detainees to 2/1 ITT.

03 Dec 68 - 032000H, L/3/1 Rat Patrol vicinity AT990677 was notified by the Battalion lines that movement was observed by Starlight Scope. Rat Patrol moved south on MSR, spotted two figures in rice paddy, fired illumination and M-60 and searched area. Results: Two KIA (NVA), two AK-47 and one 9mm pistol.

05 Dec 68 - 051020H, E/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT087677, while moving to day time PPB Marine tripped M-26 SFD with trip wire. Results: One KIA (DOW, USMC) and one WIA (USMC).

- 051030, H/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT058711 detained two VC suspects. Search of immediate area revealed 39 82mm rounds and one M33 grenade buried in a hole. Results: Ordnance destroyed and detainees to 2/1 ITT.

09 Dec 68 - 091800H, 1st Marines (Rein) terminated Operation MEADE RIVER.

- 091300H, E/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT092653 received one claymore mine, heavy automatic and semi-automatic fire from estimated ten VC. Unit returned fire with S/A and called 81mm mission. Searched area. Results: One KIA (USMC) and two WIA (USMC).

10 Dec 68 - 100900H, C/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear, (BT003607) (aftermath of MEADE RIVER), revealed 19 KIA (NVA), one 9mm pistol, five Chicom grenades, miscellaneous 782 gear, and one notebook forwarded to Battalion S-2.

- 100930H, B/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear vicinity BT004607 found two NVA (one in bunker and one in cave, neither would come out). Results: Two KIA (NVA); two light machine guns; one SKS; 150 rounds SKS; two drums MG ammo; and twenty bunkers reinforced with bamboo and railroad ties. Destroyed bunkers and cave.

- 101300H, C/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear vicinity BT003607 found four KIA (NVA) and one WIA (NVA). NVA (WIA) evacuated to 1st Marines CP.

III-A-1

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/FCF/mst
5750

10 Dec 68 - 101430H, B/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear vicinity AT999607, found three bunkers manned by seven VC. Kit Carson Scout could not get VC out. Unit fired S/A and M-79. Results: Seven VC (KIA), one M-14, and three destroyed bunkers.

- 102105H, B/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear vicinity BT0014606 observed one NVA moving in front of night activity. Engaged with S/A. Results: One KIA (NVA).
- 102250H, B/1/1 Battalion Search and Clear (LP) heard movement to their front. Unit fired S/A, and threw one M-26 grenade. Results: One KIA (VC), one poncho liner (USMC), one pack and one wallet.

11 Dec 68 - 111020H, C/1/1 Platoon Sweep vicinity BT001604 found five KIA (NVA), one light machine gun ammunition drum, four Chicom grenades and 12 bunkers reinforced with bamboo. Bunkers were all 4' x 5' x 4' with 1' dirt overhead.

- 111500H, E/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT104659 Sweep and Search of area revealed three fresh graves. Results: Three KIA (NVA/VC).

12 Dec 68 - 121300H, G/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT039664 unit spotted two VC with weapons. Unit took under fire with ten rounds 60mm, 100 rounds M-60, pursued. Results: Two PW (NVA/VC).

14 Dec 68 - 140630H, G/2/1 Company Block vicinity BT030679 unit observed four VC crossing in boat from west to east. Engaged with M-79. Results: Two KIA (VC) and one boat destroyed.

15 Dec 68 - 151300H, 2/1 vicinity BT054658 Marine returning to 2/1 CP tripped SFD. Results: One KIA (USMC).

- 152305H, 3rd Amtrac Squad Combat vicinity BT076709 received five grenades. Reaction force sent out to retrieve casualties and search area. Results: One KIA (USMC) and 3 WIAE (USMC).

16 Dec 68 - 160915H, B/1/1 Company Sweep vicinity BT040656, received fire from VC in hole, returned S/A and M-79 rounds. Results: One KIA (VC) and captured one M-16.

17 Dec 68 - 170600H, F/2/1 Cordon and Search vicinity BT099663 found three M-26 and one Chicom grenades rigged as SFD with trip wires.

III-A-2

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

3/FCF/kla
5750~~SECRET~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Detained six Vietnamese in immediate area. Four of the detainees names were on Black List. Results: Six Vietnamese detained (four on Black List).

- 171050H, CAP 2-5-4 (working with 3/1) vicinity AT976677 received S/A fire from approximately five VC. Patrol reacted by returning fire with S/A and pursued. Results: One KIA (VC), and two PW's (VC). PW's transported to 3/1 BAS for emergency medevac. Captured was one AK-47, three Chicom grenades and assorted documents.

18 Dec 68 - 181035H, A/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT023605 sighted seven VC running in Southeast direction. Engaged with S/A and M-72 LAWs. Artillery mission called with excellent coverage. Results: Seven KIA (VC).

19 Dec 68 - 191330H, CAP 2-5-6 (via 3/1 vicinity BT005704 received S/A fire from four VC in cave. Unit returned fire with S/A, and assaulted cave. Results: Three KIA (VC), one WIAE (PF) and one WIAE (VC). Captured was two AK-47; one .45 pistol, one .38 pistol, six Chicom grenades and assorted documents.

20 Dec 68 - 200800H, 1/1 CP vicinity BT015626, VC Chieu Hoi turned himself in. Chieu Hoi said he was VC doctor. Results: One Chieu Hoi (VC), surgical instruments. Chieu Hoi turned over to ITT.

- 200840H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT057640 found two 105 rounds rigged as SFD's with trip wire, apprehended was one Vietnamese observing and hiding behind hut. Results: Destroyed SFD's and detainee sent to 1/1 ITT.

21 Dec 68 - 210200H, D/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT027617 received S/A and 60mm rounds from estimated enemy platoon. Engaged enemy with S/A and 81mm mission. Search of area at first light revealed seven KIA (VC), one AK-47, eight AK-47 magazines and ten Chicom grenades.

- 211015H, C/1/1 Cordon and Search vicinity BT055644, unit received S/A fire from two VC, returned fire with S/A. Results: One KIA (VC), and WIAE (USMC), one SKS, and Chicom grenade, assorted medical gear and one ID card.

- 211417H, E/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT070625 Marine tripped 105 round rigged as SFD. Results: One KIA (USMC).

23 Dec 68 - 231345H, FSCC vicinity BT029669, AO spotted three uniformed (blue and khaki) enemy. Enemy fired on AO. AO returned fire killing two VC. Artillery mission called in. AO observed two direct

III-A-3

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

hits on bunker, killing one VC. Artillery mission continued getting excellent coverage of tree line. Results: Three KIA (VC).

23 Dec 68 - 231720H, F/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT102662 enroute to PPB received heavy A/W fire from 30 to 40 NVA/VC. Enemy unit consisted of men and women, some were wearing khaki uniforms and helmets. Reaction force dispatched from 2/1 CP (two squads, two M-48 tanks). While enroute to reinforce platoon, reaction force received S/A fire from estimated two enemy squads (vicinity BT094666). Units returned fire with S/A; 90mm; 60mm; .50 caliber; and air strikes while linking up. Results: Ten KIA (NVA/VC), one KIA (USMC).

- 232115H, H/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT078649 observed three individuals attempting to evade unit. Squad dispatched to apprehend individuals and squad received one M-79 round. Also sighted 15 NVA/VC moving from South to North. Engaged enemy with S/A. Results: One KIA (VC), one AK-47 and two detainees.

24 Dec 68 - 241045H, CAP-4 Combat Patrol vicinity AT996677 discovered five Vietnamese in bunker who refused to come out. Patrol threw grenades in bunker. Results: Two WIA (male), three detainees (two female, one male), two AK-47, one AK-50, one M-79, one VC flag, four M-26 grenades, assorted 782 gear and numerous documents.

- 241100H, B/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT033659 found two fresh graves. Unit uncovered graves and found one KIA (VC) wrapped in parachute, other grave empty. Results: One KIA (VC).

- 241730, 3/1 (special activity with PF's) vicinity AT994678 found two VC in tunnel. PF's fired S/A and threw grenades. Results: One KIA (VC), one PW (VC), one M-14, two 9mm pistols, one VC flag and numerous documents.

- 242115H, M/3/1 Platoon PPB (Fire team ambush) vicinity AT994698 observed four VC while in ambush site. Unit pursued VC and received S/A fire while returning from chase. Returned S/A and A/W. Results: One KIA (USMC) and one WIA (USMC). Two detainees dressed in USMC utilities. Found eight expended AK-47 rounds, propaganda leaflets, poncho liner, two .30 caliber rounds, 20 M-16 rounds and three M-16 magazines.

25 Dec 68 - 250900H, C/1/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT032665 uncovered fresh grave containing one KIA (VC), one Chicom grenade and documents. Results: One KIA (VC), and documents forwarded to 1/1 S-2.

III-A-4

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED3/FCF/mst
5750

25 Dec 68 - 251645H, A/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity AT984618 received S/A fire from two VC. Enemy fled. Unit engaged enemy with S/A and searched area. Results: One KIA (VC) and one AK-47.

27 Dec 68 - 271000H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT056640 Marine tripped 105mm round rigged as SFD. Results: One KIA (USMC) and nine WIAE (USMC).

- 271200H, L/3/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT007647 River Patrol directed unit to tunnel in river bank. As unit approached tunnel they received one grenade. Unit engaged with S/A and assaulted. Results: One KIA (VC), one (WIA) PW, two detainees (one WIA), two AK-47 magazines, one Chicom grenade, three M-26 grenades, one cartridge belt and assorted clothing.

28 Dec 68 - 280230H, PF Unit (3/1 TAOR) defensive perimeter (AT995688) received S/A and A/W fire from estimated platoon of enemy. Unit returned fire with S/A and A/W. Area searched. Results: Six KIA (VC), one WIAE (PF), two B-40 rocket launchers, ten B-40 rounds, one AK-47, and two AK-47 magazines.

- 280600H, H&S 3/1 (road security) vicinity AT999697, sighted movement in rice paddy. Engaged enemy with S/A. Results: Two KIA (VC), one AK-47, 12 Chicom grenades, 100 AK-47 rounds and two medical bandages.

30 Dec 68 - 301345H, 2/1 (S-2) vicinity BT0700705, Village Chief (NUI KIM SON) informed S-2 of three VC in village. Results: Two VC suspects (one male, one female). Suspects taken to 2/1 CP for ITT interrogation.

- 302100H, 1st Mar FSOC reported A0 sighted 30 camouflaged huts in treeline (GS 9855). Also observed one AA site, 4 bunkers, 50 fighting holes, 200 meters of trench line, 35 to 40 males wearing green and khaki clothing. A0 ran three airstrikes and controlled two artillery missions. Results: 12 KIA (VC), one secondary explosion, 15-20 huts destroyed, one bunker destroyed, one damaged and one AA site damaged.

31 Dec 68 - 310300H, E/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT074680 received S/A fire. Engaged with M-79 and searched area. Unit found one occupied bunker. Called for occupants to come out in Vietnamese, with no results. Unit threw one M-26 grenade in bunker. Results: Two KIA (DOW) and three detainees.

- 310230H, H/2/1 Cordon and Search vicinity BT082648 (CAM SA 1) apprehended 52 detainees. Results: Two on Black List, 42 with questionable ID. Detainees taken to 2/1 CP for interrogation by ITT.

III-A-5

D
Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS3/JFM/kla
5750

5 Dec 68 - Operations of the radio relay links to 1/1, and 2/1, manned since 18 November by 7th Communication Battalion personnel utilizing MRC-62 equipment, was passed to the Communication Platoon. PCC-1 radio relay equipment was reinstalled.

6 Dec 68 - The half-duplex teletype circuit from 1st MarDiv to the BRAVO CP, installed to handle overland traffic during Operation MEADE RIVER, was secured.

9 Dec 68 - The MRC-62 # 2 radio link between ALPHA and BRAVO CP's was secured at 1300H. Communication operations for Operation MEADE RIVER secured at 1800H. Advance elements of the Communication Platoon displaced the DUONG SON (2) CP.

10 Dec 68 - Remainder of the Communication Platoon displaced to the DUONG SON (2) CP. The 7th Communication Battalion personnel and equipment were returned to their parent unit.

20 Dec 68 - Wire lines to 51st ARVN Regiment were installed and the TRC-27B radio relay link secured. The PCC-1 equipment for the radio link to 2/1 was replaced by TRC-27B equipment.

22 Dec 68 - 7th Engineer Battalion personnel commenced construction of a Message Center Bunker.

III-B-1

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION 'C'
INTELLIGENCE
(EXCLUSIVE OF MEKONG RIVER)

1. 012005H. L/3/1 AT 990641, spotted debris floating down river measuring 12m x 3m, with 2 wires hanging off. Fired LAAW with negative results. Debris broken up.
2. 020445H. L/3/1 AT 987664, unit saw man enter hooded, threw 1 x M-26 with secondary explosion.
3. 021145H. 3rd AMTRACS BT 083705, amtrac detonated 150 lb mine.
4. 030915H. F/2/1 BT 046682, Search & Clear in Man Quan (2) found 6 living bunkers, 4' x 6' x 3', while searching for buried rockets. Destroyed with C-4.
5. 032000H. C/1/1 AT 990677, Rat Patrol was notified by Battalion lines that they had spotted movement with starlight scope. Rat Patrol moved south on road, spotted 2 VC, fired pop-ups and M-60. 2 NVA KIA's.
6. 041045H. I/3/1 AT 987637, found 5 tunnels in circle. 2' dia, 8' to 10' long, no reinforcement. Searched and destroyed.
7. 051030H. H/2/1 BT 058711, unit detained 2 VCS. Search of area revealed 39 x 82mm mortar rounds, and 1 x M-33 grenade in hole. Destroyed ordnance with C-4.
8. 061400H. E/2/1 BT 082673, unit called fire mission on enemy staging area and observed a total of 10 secondary explosions.
9. 100900H. C/1/1 BT 003607, search of bunker revealed 19 NVA bodies, miscellaneous 782 gear, 5 Chi-Coms, 1 notebook with names of VC in villages. (Names confirmed by KCS) Destroyed all gear but notebook.
10. 100930H. B/1/1 BT 004607, found 1 SKS and 1 LMG with ammo. 20 bunkers reinforced with bamboo and RR ties. 1 bunker and 1 cave with VC who refused to come out. Destroyed bunkers and cave. 2 VC KIA.
11. 101200H. A/1/1 BT 010606, Search and Clear revealed 12 bunkers one of which appeared to be a COC. 10' x 10' x 5' reinforced with bricks and 4 x 4's. Destroyed with C-4.

III-C-1

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. 101430H. B/1/1 AT 999607, Search and Clear revealed 3 bunkers manned by 7 VC who refused to surrender. Destroyed bunkers. 7 VC KIA.

13. 110105H. A/1/1 BT 005594, received 4 - 6 rounds 60mm mortar. 1 USMC WIA.

14. 110105H. G/1/1 BT 032648, Bridge Security spotted cluster of lilly pads. Fired S/A and M-26 with one secondary. (Believed 10 lb charge).

15. 111000H. B/1/1 BT 004606, found 4 bunkers 10' x 6' x 4' reinforced with bamboo and RR ties. Destroyed with C-4.

16. 111020H. C/1/1 BT 001604 found 5 NVA bodies, 1 LMG, 4 Chi-Coms, 12 bunkers reinforced with bamboo. 4' x 5' x 4' with 1' overhead. Destroyed with C-4.

17. 111100H. A/1/1 BT 005606, found 2 bunkers 8' x 10' x 4', 8' x 10' x 5', with 3' dirt overhead reinforced with bamboo, planks, and 4 x 4's. Destroyed with C-4.

18. 121810H. F/2/1 AT 961664, found fresh hole 6' x 4' x 10'. Found brick slabs 2' x 3' x 3/4", possibly used to support rocket firing devices. Set up ambush with negative results.

19. 130645H. F/2/1 BT 061664, found 2000 lbs of rice underground.

20. 141800H. F/2/1 BT 034685, Search and Clear of Man Quan (1) found 1 large bunker 10' x 10' x 3' and 4 smaller bunkers. All reinforced with 8" logs and bricks. Also found 1 mortar pit 3' x 3'. Destroyed with C-4.

21. 162030H. F/2/1 BT 090670, received 2 x 60mm mortar rounds approximately 100 meter from CPB.

22. 172310H. CROWS-NEST, 2/1 BT 054688, observed 5 rockets being fired. Also received heavy S/A fire.

23. 172230H. 2/1 BT 075710, received S/A, 5 Chi-Coms and 9 x 60mm mortar rounds. Returned fire with 9 x 106mm rounds, 30 M-26. Negative results.

24. 180945H. E/2/1 BT 053692, located rocket site of four holes 3.5' x 2.5' x 3.5', oriented on azimuth of 6400 mils. Bottom of holes were slanted at 45° towards north. In 360° perimeter, 10 holes 1 1/2' x 1 1/2' x 2' were found. Site destroyed.

III-C-2

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

25. 191900H. C/1/1 BT 062639, received 75 rounds A/W fire. Returned fire with S/A, 60mm mortar and artillery mission, and aerial rockets. AO observed 1 secondary explosion.

26. 210160H. D/1/1 BT 077617, received S/A and 60mm mortar fire from estimated VC platoon. Returned fire with S/A and 81mm mortar mission. Negative assessment.

27. 221045H. H/2/1 BT 064635, found 4 bunkers and 1 well believed to be booby trapped. Destroyed with C-4.

28. 221758H. E/2/1 BT 070626, found 1 x 105mm round, 3 C-Rat cans filled with C-4 and scrap metal, 1 Chi-Com, 1 x 81mm round all rigged as SFD's. Destroyed with C-4.

29. 230830H. E/2/1 BT 069625, found 3 bunkers 3' x 3' x 38" made of dirt and logs. Destroyed with C-4.

30. 230845H. H/2/1 BT 066631, found 3 bunkers 8' x 6' x 4', with brick wall, floors, and sides, reinforced with metal rods $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter. Destroyed bunkers.

31. 230950H. E/2/1 BT 066625, found 3 bunkers on line, one "L" shaped 2' x 8'. Others were 3' x 10'. Destroyed with C-4.

32. 231030H. E/2/1 BT 066624, found tunnel reinforced with cement, bricks and iron rods, 1 bunker 6' x 4' x 4'. Destroyed with C-4.

33. 231410H. E/2/1 BT 065678, found 750 lb bomb rigged as SFD. Destroyed with C-4.

34. 231645H. H/2/1 BT 059634, found 3 bunkers lined with bricks. Destroyed with C-4.

35. 231720H. F/2/1 BT 101658/102662 platoon was enroute to night PPR when received heavy A/W fire from 30-40 VC/NVA. Heavy unit consisted of men and women, some wearing khakis and helmets. Reactionary force (2 squads, 2 tanks) while enroute to reinforce platoon received S/A fire from an estimated 2 enemy squads vic BT 094666. Unit returned fire with S/A, 90mm, 60mm, .50 cal and air strikes. 10 VC/NVA KIA's.

36. 231000H. L/3/1 AT 985632, found 1 "L" shaped tunnel 3' x 4' x 10'. 2 M-26's found in tunnel. Destroyed with C-4.

37. 241330H. L/3/1 AT 999639, found tunnel $2\frac{1}{2}$ ' x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ' x 20'; 2 LAW's inside tunnel. Destroyed with C-4.

38. 251700H. C/1/1 BT 057644, found 3 bunkers and 1 x 105mm round as

III-03

DECLASSIFIED
Enclosure
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SFD destroyed with C-4.

39. 260730H. C/1/1 BT 043665, found 1 bunker 4' x 6' x 3' reinforced with RR ties. Found 1 x 105mm dud, destroyed all with C-4.

40. 271200H. C/1/1 BT 007647, River Patrol directed unit to tunnel in river bank. As unit approached tunnel, received 1 grenade resulting in 4 USMC WIA, returned fire resulting in 1 VC/2W WIA, and 1 VC KIA.

41. 280825H. M/3/1 BT 005656, found 3 tunnels 4' x 4' x 10' and searched and destroyed tunnels.

42. 291045H. L/3/1 AT 989634, found tunnel in river bank 13' x 2' with bamboo covering. Checked area with negative results.

43. 291545H. I/3/1 AT 980695, observed 3 secondary explosions on observed H & I mission. Checked area with negative results.

44. 291555H. L/3/1 AT 963654, found 6' x 4' x 3' bunker. Destroyed with C-4.

45. 301130H. D/1/1 BT 011643, found 1 bunker and tunnel leading 6' underground. Destroyed with C-4.

46. 302100H. 1st Mar FSCC reported AO sighted 30 camouflaged huts in treeline. AT 9855. 1 AA site, 4 bunkers, 50 fox holes, 200 meters of trench line, 35 to 40 males wearing green and khaki clothing, AO ran 3 air strikes and controlled 2 arty missions, resulting in 12 VC KIA, 1 secondary explosion, 15 -20 huts destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, and 1 bunker damaged, and 1 AA site damaged.

III-C-4

DECLASSIFIED (1)

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3
S-3A 8S-3
111200

O P 111200Z DEC 68
 F1 FIRST MAR
 TO FIRST MAR (CULL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 137-68 (S)
 A: OP O 314-68 (S)
 B: AD1IN O 314-68 (S)
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A: ENEMY. REF A.
 B: FRIENDLY. REF A.
 2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MAR (REIN) REALIGNS UNITS AND CONDUCTS
 BLOCK AND SEAR OPERATION, VICINITY TUNG LAI TO FIND, FIX
 CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND
 INSTALLATIONS.
 3. (S) EXECUTION
 A: CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. WITH ELEMENTS OF TWO COMPANIES
 (FOUR PLATOONS) FIRST MAR (REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND BLOCK OPERATION
 VICINITY TUNG LAI (CENTER OF MASS BT035705) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE

PAGE TWO OSST S E C R E T

AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS.

(1) AT 121200H, FIRST MAR (REIN) EFFECT REALIGNMENT OF
 UNITS AND ASSUME NORMAL OPERATIONAL POSTURE.

B: 3RD BN, 1ST MAR

(1) ON D-DAY AT 4-HOUR, CONDUCT SEARCH AND BLOCK OPERATION
 VICINITY TUNG LAI (CENTER OF MASS BT035705) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE
 AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS.
 (2) ASSUME OPCON CO 1, 3RD BN, 1ST MAR AT 121200H DEC 68,
 COORDINATING WITH 1ST BN, 1ST MAR TO EFFECT TACTICAL RELIEF.

C: 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

(1) ON D-DAY, AT 4-HOUR PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE SUPPORT
 OF SEARCH AND BLOCK OPERATION VICINITY BT040700 TO BT044710 TO FIND,
 FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND
 INSTALLATIONS.

(2) ASSUME OPCON CO G, 2ND BN, 1ST MAR AT 121200H DEC 68,
 COORDINATING WITH 1ST BN, 1ST MAR TO EFFECT TACTICAL RELIEF.

D: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) TERMINATE OPCON CO 1, 3RD BN, 1ST MAR AND CO G, 2ND BN,
 1ST MAR AT 121200H DEC 68. COORDINATING WITH 3RD BN, 1ST MAR AND
 2ND BN, 1ST MAR TO EFFECT TACTICAL RELIEF.

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T S E C R E T

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 12 DEC 68

(2) 4-HOUR: 0715H (SEARCH & BLOCK)

(3) DIRMUTH: ALCON

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

SP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 1/1, 2/1, /TT/CCN: 70/NH/0-1,
111240Z
3/1, H CO(COUR) 112134Z

NNNN1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ____ of ____ Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

2NY 55555
O-P 121010Z DEC 68FM FIRST MAR
TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
INFO OG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T
FRAGO 133-68 (S)
Ae OPO 314-68 (S)
B+ AD41ND 315-68 (S)

AHKP:

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: REF A.
B. FRIENDLY: REF A.
C. FRIENDLY: REF A.2. (S) MISSION: FIRST MAR (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
TOWARD A AND CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS WITHIN
ASSIGNED FAOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY AT 4-HOUR, FIRST MAR
(REIN), WITH ONE REINFORCED COMPANY, CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH
OF PHONG LE (1) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES,
CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS.

CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS.

S-3
10¹⁰PAGE TWO. USST 373 S E C R E T
3. 3RD BN FIRST MAR(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
(2) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH
OF PHONG LE (1) ADD33697 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND INSTALLATIONS.

C. 1ST BN FIRST MAR

2ND BN FIRST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 13DEC68

(2) 4-HOUR 271541

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT: REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1/1, 2/1, DIV/TX/121050Z/CON: 078/AMAN-1

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

$$* \text{ (CC)} \quad \begin{array}{c} 5 \cdot 3 \\ \hline 5 \cdot 3 A \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} R \\ \hline \emptyset \end{array}$$

ZNY 33555
U P 170050Z DEC 68
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/FIRST REGUN BN
ZEN/HI RU HP BN
KUHLING/FIRST ARVN
INFO KIEM AN A/111 MA
ZEN/FIRST MAR
SI
S E C R E T
FRAU 185-68 (S)
Ae UP U 314-03 (S)
30 AUG 68 U 314-03 (S)
10 (S) 31 AUG 68
Ae S E C R E T
(1) REF A

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #1778

36 PKI BULG
(1) KST AC
(2) 203 MP 201 111 111
(3) 4/5101 ACIN
26 (3) MISSION, 111 KST HAN (ACIN) SURFACE AND AIR MISSION.
111 KST A AND SURFACE HELICOPTER SUPPORTED COMBAT AND SEARCH
OF HAN QUAN (1) AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN
111 FINDS FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY COMBAT FORCES, GACHES,
MATERIALS, INSTALLATIONS/STRUCTURATIONS
30 (3) EXECUTION.
46 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 111 KST ACIN 4/5101
111 KST (REIN) WITH THREE COMPANIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4/5101
ARVING, CONDUCTS HELICOPTER SUPPORTED COMBAT AND SEARCH OF HAN
QUAN (1) CENTER MASS 51034607 AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN TO FIND,
FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY FORCES, GACHES, MATERIALS AND
INSTALLATIONS/STRUCTURATIONS.
30 2103 01, 131 HAN
(1) CONTINUE EAST LINE MISSION
(2) WITH THREE COMPANIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATOONS 4/5101
ARVING, CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED COMBAT AND SEARCH

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLA 1773 - E C R E I

OF RUMLA 1773 (1) 1034687

(CENTRAL RUMLA) AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN TO FIRE, RUMLA, CAPTURE AND
KUR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MAINTAIN AND INSTALL AND
RUMLA COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) ASSUME OPCON CO 1: 3 - 1034687 RUMLA AT 140001N 05000E.

1. 3RD BATT 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

(2) CHOP CO 1, 3RD BN, 1ST MAR 10 20 EN, 1ST MAR AT
140001H DEC 68.

2. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-JAF: 140208

(2) D-HOUR: 0400 (Cordon Complete)

(3) L-HOUR: 0900H (SEARCH ELEMENT)

(4) FIRE SUPPORT: AIR PREP FROM 081000 100000 (SUF FIRE ORDNANCE ONLY)

(5) DURATION: 2-3 DAYS

(6) STRATEGIC: ALCOM

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: REF 06

PAGE FOUR RUMLA 1773 - E C R E I

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. RUMLA

GP-4

31

Copy 23 of 4 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0 M 151040Z DEC 68
 F4 FIRST MAR
 TU FIRST MAR (CULL)
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG D 130-68 (S)

Ae OP-U 314-58 (S)

Bz ADMIN U 314-60 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION. REF A. NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION. 1 ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE MISSION AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND BLOCK OF FINGERLAKE AREA (CENTER MASS BT042663) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE/ AND/UR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL OR CACHES.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE REINFORCED COMPANY CONDUCT SEARCH AND BLOCK OF FINGERLAKE AREA (CENTER MASS BT042663) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/UR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL OR CACHES.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR, CONDUCT REINFORCED COMPANY SEARCH AND BLOCK OPERATION IN VICINITY OF FINGERLAKE AREA (CENTER MASS BT042663) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/UR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

REIN

PAGE TWO US67 S E C R E T

MATERIEL AND CACHES.

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES

3RD BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 16 DEC 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0600

(3) REPORTS: SPOT REP SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY AS IT OCCURS SIT REP EVERY FOUR HOURS AND AT TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

(4) DURATION: 12 HOURS.

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B. NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A. NO CHANGE

GK-4

3.1

YODs DIV, 1/1, 2/1: 351125Z/TT/CGNs 99/W-2/RB

cc*

S-3

151040

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R

(cc)*

ZNY SSSSS
180710Z DEC 68
FM: FIRST MAR
TO: FIRST MAR (COLL)
INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAGMO 191-68 (S)

A. OP O 314-68 (S)

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

a. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME PRIOR TO 1200,
CHOP ONE COMPANY ON 18 DEC 68, TO 3RD BN, 1ST MAR.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

b. 3RD BN, 1ST MAR

(1) ASSUME OMCN ONE COMPANY, 18 DEC 68 FROM 1ST
BN, 1ST MAR AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME PRIOR TO 1200.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

c. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

BT TOD 180900Z/TT/DIV/1/1/CON-114/11-1/CBN
180930Z/COUR/2/1/3/1/HQ CO

S-3

180710

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)*

R

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 1ST MARINES
TO: 1ST MARINES (COLL)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
CG, 2D BRIGADE, ROKMC
CO, 51ST REGT (ARVN)

FRAG ORDER 192-68

REF: (a) FIRST MARINES OPERATION ORDER 314-68
(b) FIRST MARINES ADMIN ORDER 314-68

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

- (1) REF A.
- (2) CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTSUMS AND ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE TO FRAG ORDER 192-68).

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 2D BDE, ROKMC PROVIDE EXTENSION OF TAOR AND FORCES TO PARTICIPATE IN CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION.
- (2) 51ST REGT (ARVN) PROVIDE FORCES TO PARTICIPATE IN CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION.
- (3) 1ST MAW CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CAS AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AREA BOUNDED BY NGAN TRUNG (1) ON NORTH AND BY PHONG HO (2) ON SOUTH, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AND ROKMC FORCES, TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS/INSTALLATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY AT L/H HOUR, 1ST MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO BATTALIONS OF 51ST REGIMENT (ARVN)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND A TROOP OF 4TH CAVALRY (ARVN) IN ADDITION TO TWO COMPANIES OF ROKMC FORCES CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF THE AREA BOUNDED BY NGAN TRUNG (1) GS BT0564 ON NORTH AND BY PHONG HO (2) GS BT0662 ON SOUTH (ANNEX C: OPERATIONS OVERLAY). CORDON FORMED SIMULTANEOUSLY BY LANDING USMC FORCES (ONE BN) IN ZONES TO CORDON EAST AND NORTH SECTORS AND BY LANDING ARVN FORCES (ONE BN) IN ZONES TO CORDON NORTHWEST AND SOUTHERN SECTORS WHILE ROKMC FORCES (TWO COMPANIES) MOVE BY FOOT TO CORDON SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST SECTORS (PHASE I). SEARCH CONDUCTED BY ARVN BN AND TROOP OF 4TH CAVALRY FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ON ~~request~~ ^{request} OF C.O., 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES (PHASE II). UPON COMPLETION OF PHASE II, USMC FORCES COMMENCE DETAILED, DELIBERATE SEARCH FROM EAST TO WEST UNTIL MEETING WITH ARVN AND ROKMC FORCES ALONG WESTERN SECTOR (PHASE III).

B. 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) ASSUME OPCON TWO COMPANIES OF 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AT 1600H, D-1.
- (3) CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO BATTALIONS OF 51ST REGIMENT (ARVN) AND TROOP OF 4TH CAVALRY (ARVN) IN ADDITION TO TWO COMPANIES ROKMC FORCES OF THE AREA BOUNDED BY NGAN TRUNG (1) GS BT0564 ON NORTH AND BY PHONG HO (2) GS BT0662 (ANNEX C: OPERATIONS OVERLAY) ON THE SOUTH TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS/INSTALLATIONS.

S E C R E T
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) CHOP TWO COMPANIES TO 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES AT 1600H
(D-1) DEC 68.

D. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES AS BALD EAGLE.

← 1ST Regiment (ALCON)

E. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY: TBA.
- (2) L-HOUR (CORDON COMMENCES): 0730; H-HOUR (SEARCH): ON ORDER.
- (3) DURATION: TWO TO FOUR DAYS (TERMINATE FIRES BY 241800H DEC 68).
- (4) AIR SUPPORT PLAN: ANNEX B TO FRAG O 192-68.
- (5) C.O., 2/1 CONDUCTS COORDINATION BRIEFING ON D-1, TIME AND PLACE MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TO ALCON.
- (6) DIRLNAUTH: ALCON.
- (7) SIX HOUR SITREP REQUIRED.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. REF B.
- B. LSA TO BE LOCATED AT LZ 413.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC

- A. REF A. NO CHANGE.
- B. COMM-ELEC PLAN TO BE ISSUED BY EXECUTING UNIT.

ANNEX: ✓ A - INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE (TBI)

✓ B - AIR

✓ C - OPERATIONS OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:	<u>COPIES</u>	<u>OVERLAYS</u>
CG, 1ST MAR DIV	15	3
1ST BN, 1ST MAR	5	1
2ND BN, 1ST MAR	10	5
3RD BN, 1ST MAR	5	1
1ST BN, 11TH MAR	2	2
CG, 2D BDE ROKMC	10	3
51ST REGT, (ARVN)	10	2
4TH CAVALRY, (ARVN)	10	1
FILE	10	2

DECLASSIFIED

c DECLASSESED

Copy of copies
1st Marines (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, RVN

Annex A (Intelligence Estimated) to Flag Order 192-68

Ref: (a) Appendix 1 to Operation Order 314-68

(b) Maps: AMS Series L7014, Sheet Number 6640 IV and 6640 I

1. MISSION: See Flag Order 192-68

2. ENEMY SITUATION

a. Characteristics of Area of Operations. See Ref (a).

b. Recent Enemy Activities.

16 NOV 68 A/1/1 received S/A and A/W fire from	BT054534
18 NOV 68 G/2/1 det'd 105 SFD at	BT056548
18 NOV 68 G/2/1 found 105 SFD at	BT054640
18 NOV 68 G/2/1 received 10 rd's S/A fire from	BT054642
20 NOV 68 G/2/1 received 360 rd's S/A from est plt at	BT055501
20 NOV 68 G/2/1 obs'd enemy S/A fire on tower #1 from	BT054647
21 NOV 68 G/2/1 found SFD at	BT056515
23 NOV 68 G/2/1 received S/A and M-79 from	BT059619
27 NOV 68 F/2/1 found M-26 in C-rat can at	BT066547
27 NOV 68 G/2/1 obs'd 2 men at	BT058624
5 DEC 68 G/2/1 received S/A from treeline at	BT056616
8 DEC 68 G/2/1 received S/A 150 rd's from	BT056619
11 DEC 68 G/2/1 received 10 rd's sniper fire from	BT061639
11 DEC 68 G/2/1 received approx 75 rd's S/A from	BT062615
13 DEC 68 F/2/1 found 4 SFD's 2-105mm rd's and 2 C-rat cans filled with C-4 at	BT065646
13 DEC 68 C/1/1 det'd 1M-26 SFD at	BT055642
13 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 M-26 SFD at	BT055611
13 DEC 68 C/1/1 det'd 1M-26 SFD at	BT064610
13 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd unk SFD buried at	BT064644
16 DEC 68 C/1/1 det'd M-26 SFD at	BT065611
16 DEC 68 C/1/1 MEDEVAC rec'd sniper fire from	BT069637
16 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd M-26 SFD at	BT064634
16 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 4 SFD's; 1 M-79, 2 home-made and 1 box mine at	BT055634
17 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 home-made SFD at	BT054645
17 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 home-made SFD at	BT055645
17 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 Chi-Com grenade SFD at	BT059649
17 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 60MM mortar SFD at	BT055640
17 DEC 68 C/1/1 det'd M-26 SFD at	BT058632
18 DEC 68 C/1/1 fd 1 home-made SFD at	BT053635

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DECLASSIFIED

- c. Strength. There is an estimated 50 - 100 men in the area of Operation.
- b. Composition. The enemy unit is believed to be a company of the T-89 Sapper Bn.
- e. Location and Disposition. The Unit is believed to be deployed in Ngan Trung (H), Phong Ho (H), and Quang Ha (H) to avoid detection.
- f. Availability of Reinforcements. Reinforcement can come from the V-25 Bn and Q-92 Co. which are operating in the areas of Cau Ha, Tra Khe and Vien Dong. These reinforcements can arrive piecemeal within one hour or inforce in 2 to 3 hours in up to battalion strength.
- g. Movements and Activities.

9 Dec 68 (1) Un-identified Battalion located in the vicinity of BT066649

9 Dec 68 (1) Co. T89 Sapper Bn located in the vicinity of BT05648

- h. Logistics. See Reference (a)

- i. Significant Strengths and Weaknesses.

- (1) Strengths. The Sapper Unit is a well trained, motivated and aggressive fighting force. Its makes maximum use of smoke charges, mines and B-40 rockets.
- (2) Weaknesses. It's most significant weakness is its lack of sufficient organic supporting arms and availability of sufficient supplies.

- 3. ENEMY UNCONVENTIONAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE SITUATION, See Reference (a)

- 4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

- a. Attack. Enemy forces can attack at a place and time of his choosing with an estimated company size force. If forces are massed without detection by friendly units the enemy has the capability to breach the Cordon. Most likely direction of attack is east in the vicinity of 0663.
- b. Defend. The unit has the capability of defending for a relatively short period of time. The enemy can rely on mortar support from units in surrounding areas of Vien Dong, Tra Khe and Cau Ha. Also the enemy unit has the ability to supplement his defense with surprise firing devices.
- c. Reinforce. The enemy units can reinforce piecemeal within 1 hour and enforce of up to one battalion in two to three hours.
- d. Withdraw. Withdrawal could only be accomplished through prior knowledge of friendly operations.

- e. Evade. The enemy can evade U.S. Forces by hiding in bunkers, caves and camouflaged fighting holes.

5. ANALYSIS OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

- a. Attack. The enemy, realizing that he is being surrounded, can attack the Cordon at a point where there are avenues of approach and covered from observation. The enemy can use up to a company or squad-size units for this purpose.
- b. Defend. The enemy can elect to defend the area with forces from within the Cordon. The use of surprise firing devices coordinated with mortar fire from areas around Tra-Khe, Viem-Dong and Cau-Ha could disrupt placing the Cordon.
- c. Reinforce. Any attempt at reinforcing the units in the area of operation would only result in further annihilation of enemy forces.
- d. Evade. Hiding in bunkers has been the enemy's chief method of avoiding contact when cordoned. It denies knowledge of his location to friendly forces and makes fixing enemy positions more difficult.
- e. Withdrawal. This tactic is favorable to the enemy, but cannot be accomplished without prior knowledge of friendly operations.

6. CONCLUSIONS

- a. Relative Probability of adoption of available courses of action.

- (1) Evade
- (2) Attack
- (3) Defend
- (4) Reinforce
- (5) Withdraw

- b. Effects of Enemy Capability

- (1) Evade. Successful evasion of friendly forces will preclude accomplishment of the mission.
- (2) Attack. If the enemy should attack the Cordon, there are two possible outcomes: (1) Breaching of the lines and escaping from the Cordon, therefore denying accomplishment of the mission. (2) Friendly discovery of the planned attack and annihilation of the enemy forces by our superior supporting arms.

C DECLASSIFIED A L

- (3) Defend. The defense of the area by enemy forces. will result in the systematic destruction of his forces by our superior supporting arms.
- (4) Reinforce. This action will only commit greater number of enemy troops to the superior fire-power and air of friendly forces.
- (5) Withdraw . The enemy's withdrawal would deny accomplishment of the mission, Withdrawal can only be affected through prior knowledge. of the Cordon.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRETFIRST MARINES (REIN)
DANANG, RVN
171800H DEC 68

ANNEX B (AIR) TO FRAG O 192-68

REF: (a) MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L, SHEET 6640I AND 6640IV

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. ANNEX B. (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 314-68.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST MARINES CONTROLS ALL AIR OPERATIONS IN THE AO.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

2. PROCEDURES

A. AIR STRIKES WITHIN THE 1ST MARINES AO MUST BE UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL OF A FAC, TAC(A) OR ASRE.

B. PREP FIRES: THE USE OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH "SOFT" ORDNANCE IS APPROVED FOR PREPARATION OF THE LANDING SITES.

C. AIR DEFENSE: THE DEFENSE OF THE HELICOPTERS WILL DEPEND ON "HOTSPOT" NEUTRALIZATION WITHIN THE ASSIGNED LANDING SECTORS. THE DEFENSE OF THE HELICOPTERS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TAC(A). THE LANDING SECTORS ARE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTOR 1: BT052643 ALONG THE TRAIL SOUTH TO BT057621.

SECTOR 2: BT052643 ALONG THE TRAIL EAST TO BT066645.

SECTOR 3: BT066645 ALONG THE ROAD SOUTH TO BT069625.

SECTOR 4: BT069625 ALONG A LINE WEST TO BT057625.

D. TROPLIFT: THE PRIMARY MISSION OF THE HELICOPTERS SUPPORTING THE TROPLIFT WILL BE THE SIMULTANEOUS LANDING OF TROOPS IN ALL LANDING SECTORS TO ENSURE THE TIMELY CLOSURE OF THE CORDON ENCIRCLING THE OBJECTIVE AREA. (SEE SPECIAL NOTE).

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

E. STAGING: ALL PERSONNEL TO BE LIFTED BY CH-46 AIRCRAFT WILL BE STAGED IN TWELVE (12) MIN HELITEAMS IN MINIMUM OF 125 FEET APART ALONG THE TU CAU ROAD (BT073657). AIR PANELS WILL MARK EACH PICKUP POINT. ALL PICKUP AREAS WILL HAVE SMOKE AND A PRC-25 FOR COMMUNICATION.

F. AIRCRAFT UTILIZATION: IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT 16 CH-46'S AND 6 UH-34'S WILL BE USED TO LIFT COMBINED CORDON ELEMENTS. SIX UH-1E GUNSHIPS ANTICIPATED ON STATION.

G. MED-EVAC: NO MED-EVAC FLIGHTS WILL BE PREPOSITIONED FOR THIS OPERATION. REQUESTS FOR MED-EVAC WILL BE MADE ON TACP LCC-L, FREQUENCY 36.4 PANAM. LT 14 UTILIZING THE STANDARD REQUEST FORMAT. MED-EVAC PICKUPS WILL BE MADE ON MED-EVAC COMMON. COLOR CODE: VERMILLION OR 35.50.

H. ADMIN/RESUPPLY: ONE FLIGHT OF TWO CH-46'S PLUS TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS WILL REMAIN ON STANDBY AT LZ-413 DURING THE DAYLIGHT HOURS OF THE OPERATION. ALL REQUESTS FOR LOGISTIC/ADMIN SUPPORT, INCLUDING RESUPPLY AND PASSENGER MOVEMENT WILL BE SUBMITTED VIA THE S-4 CHANNELS TO THE BATTALION S-4 CONCURRENT WITH THE AIR REQUEST. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT COMPANIES WILL BE RESUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY AND THAT THE COLLECTION OF RETURNABLE ITEMS WILL BE ON THE SAME BASIS, I.E., CARGO NETS, WATERCANS, ETC. ALL OTHER SUPPORT REQUESTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE 1ST MARINES TACP.

I. C&C: ONE C&C PACKAGE WILL BE PREPOSITIONED DAILY AT LZ-410, DURING THE DAYLIGHT HOURS, FOR THE USE OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

4. PARA 5 (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO FRIG ORDER 192-68.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

B. CONTROL AGENCIES:

- (1) DASC, DANANG
- (2) ASRT, DANANG
- (3) TACP, 1ST MARINES - PANAMA HAT 14 ON 36.4 AND 37.1.

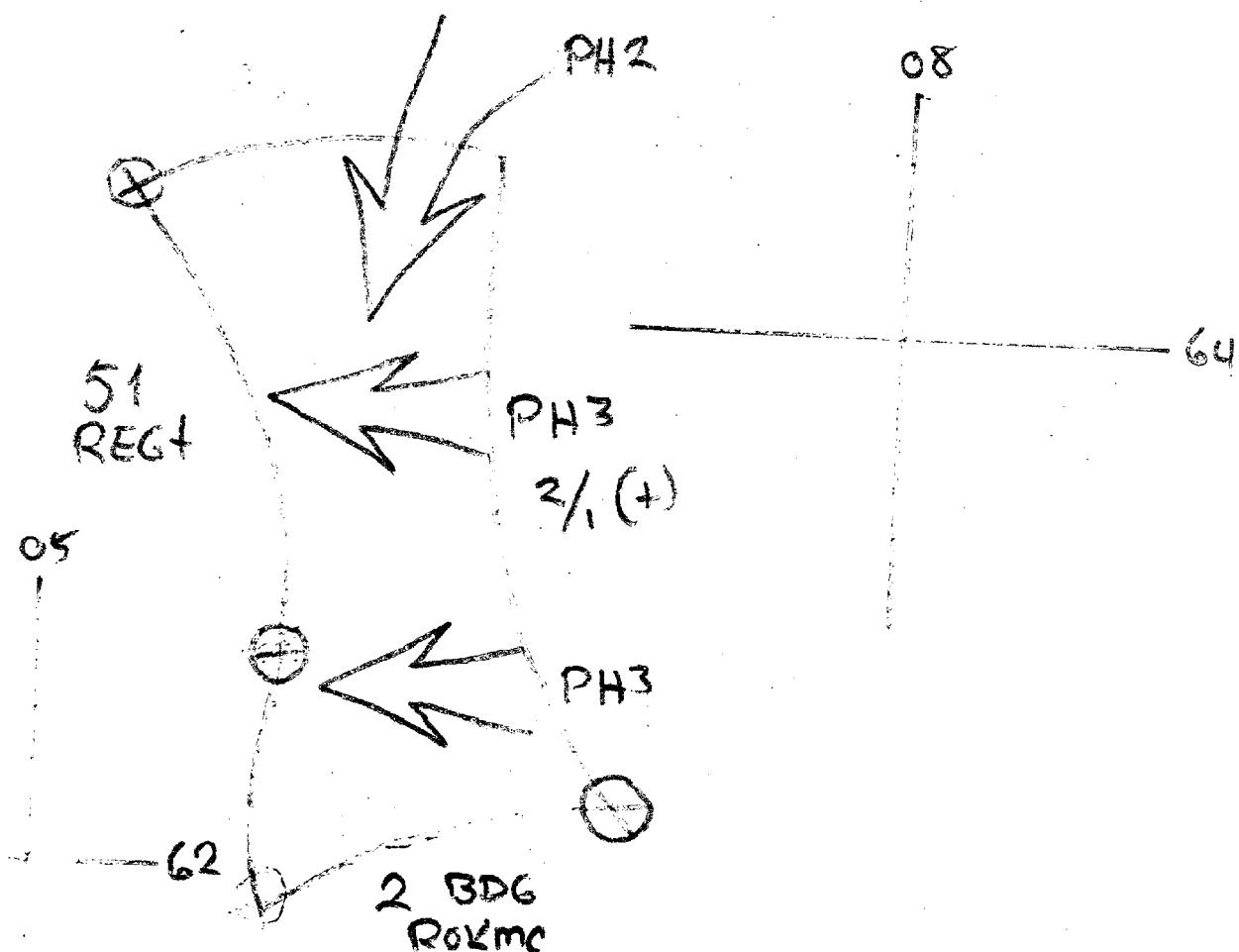
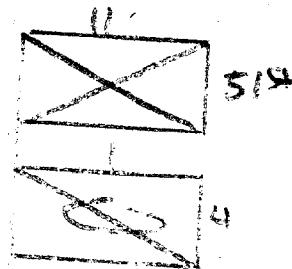
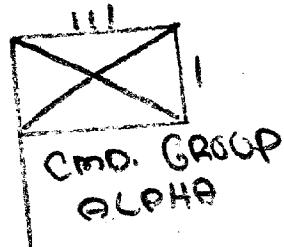
SPECIAL NOTE: LIFTS WILL BE ORGANIZED SO AS TO ENSURE THAT UNITS WILL LAND IN VICINITY OF THEIR POSITIONS ALONG THE CORDON. THIS REQUIRES TWO THINGS:

- (1) THAT PILOTS ARE THOROUGHLY BRIEFED AND HAVE CONDUCTED A RECONNAISSANCE TO DETERMINE WHAT THE SPACE FACTORS WILL BE IN THE LANDING AREA TO ENSURE A SPREAD OF LANDING ALONG THE ENTIRE SECTOR.
- (2) FIRST LIFT WILL HAVE SUBUNITS OF ENTIRE HELILIFTED CORDON FORCE FOLLOWED BY SUBSEQUENT LIFTS TO STRENGTHEN ESTABLISHED CORDON.

DISTRIBUTION: SEE DISTRIBUTION TO FRAG 0 192-68

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX C: OPERATIONS OVERLAY TO FRAG O 192-68



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(69)*

ZNY 33333
0 P 240910Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
35

SECRET

FRAG O 193-63 (S)

4. OP O 314-63 (S)

3. ADMIN O 314-63 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. REF A. NO CHANGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

(1) TERMINATE ODCON CO. 3 1ST BN 1ST MAR
AT 201600H DEC 68.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

-B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) ASSUME ODCON CO 2, 1ST BN 1ST MAR AT
201600H DEC 68.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

-C. 2. BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT TOR=201100Z/TT/CON 128/JAJ

TOD=201115Z/1/1-2/1/TT

201120Z/3/1 HQ OO COUR

S-3
200910

Copy 9 of 9 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

0 P 250315Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 194-68 (S)

4. OP O 314-68

3. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

4. ENEMY

(1) REF A. CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS

3. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MAR (REIN) CONDUCTS BLOCK AND SEARCH OPERATION VICINITY HA TAY (BT003643) AND EXTENDS PATROL ACTIVITY TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF THI AN (2) (BT035675) TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE, DETAIL SEARCH OF SUSPECTED ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH

DECLASSIFIED

(CC) *

R 5-3
250815

PAGE TWO OS6T SECRET

ONE REINFORCED COMPANY CONDUCT DELIBERATE, DETAIL SEARCH OF HA TAY (BT003643) AND EXTENDS PATROL ACTIVITY TO VICINITY THI AN (2) (BT035675) TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE, DETAIL SEARCH OF SUSPECTED ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR

(1) WITH ONE COMPANY AT 252000H MOVE TO SOUTH OF HA TAY VICINITY (BT001640) AND AT 0645H ON D-DAY CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAIL SEARCH OF HA TAY (BT005643) TO FIND SUSPECTED ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

(2) EXTEND PATROL ACTIVITIES TO THI AN (2) VICINITY (BT035675) AND CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAIL SEARCH FOR SUSPECTED ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

(3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 3RD BN. 1ST MAR

(1) WITH ONE PLATOON PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE VICINITY HA DONG (BT003644 TO BT005648) AT 260530H.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. 2ND BN. 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

PAGE THREE OS6T SECRET

(1) D-DAY: 26 DEC 68

(2) H-HOUR: SEARCH COMPANY 0645H

(3) BLOCKING FORCE IN POSITION 0530H

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A

GP-4

BT TOU: DIV-1/1/251015Z

2/1/251417Z

Copy 2 of 9 HQ CO 3/1/CDUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
P 260850Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (COLL)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 195-68 (S)

A. (P) O 314-68 (S)

B. ADMIN O 314-68 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) PFF'S ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES TO CONDUCT SEARCH PORTION OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND OTHER APPROPRIATE MISSIONS.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION AND CONDUCTS DETAILED AND DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ISLAND-

PAGE TWO OS6T 160 S E C R E T

CENTER MASS BT008653, AND SWEEP OF TAN HANH AT999655 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY, AT H-HOUR, FIRST MARINES WITH BATTALION (-)(2 CO'S PLUS 1 PLAT) AND 1 PLAT OF PFF'S CONDUCT DETAILED DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ISLAND-CENTER MASS BT008653 BY BLOCKING OFF SOUTHEASTERN APPROACHES AND COMMENCING SEARCH FROM NORTHWEST. UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH, UNIT SECURES BLOCKING COMPANY, AND RETURNS VIA TAN HANH TO SWEEP THAT VILLAGE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY OF 1ST BN, 1ST MAR AT 272300H DEC 68.

(3) WITH BATTALION (-)(2 CO'S PLUS 1 PLAT) AND 1 PLAT PFF'S CONDUCT DETAILED, DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ISLAND-CENTER MASS BT008653 BY BLOCKING OFF SOUTHEASTERN APPROACHES AND COMMENCE SEARCH FROM NORTHWEST. UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH, SECURE

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 3 Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 160 S E C R E T
BLOCKING COMPANY AND RETURN VIA TAN HANH (BT999655) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE

AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, MATERIAL
AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 3RD BN, 1ST MAR AT 272300H
DEC 68.

D. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 28 DEC 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0530H (BLOCK IN PLACE); 0630 COMMENCE SEARCH

(3) DIRLNAUTH: ALCON

(4) DURATION: 2-3 DAYS

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT TOB-261156Z/TT/CON 160/JAJ

Copy 3 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

MASTER COPY

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 022230Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

T00:030001Z/CCW:05/893

S E C R E T

FRAG O 10-68 (S)

A. OP O 315-68 (OPN MEADE RIVER)

B. ADMIN O 315-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO DEFEND FROM PREPARED POSITIONS WITHIN THE CORDON. TOTAL ENEMY FORCES CAPABLE OF DEFENDING THE AREA ARE ESTIMATED AT 70-100 MEN, LOCATED VIC BT0135587 AND BT016600. SUPPORTING WEAPONS ARE BELIEVED TO BE WITH THE NORTHERN MOST GROUP AND CONSIST OF 82MM AND 60MM MORTARS AND B-40 RKTs.

B. FRIENDLY. REF A AND FRAG O 6-68. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. REF A AND FRAG O 6-68. NO CHANGE

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE

PAGE TWO OS6T S E C R E T

PHASE IV OP OPERATION MEADE RIVER AND SIMULTANEOUSLY TIGHTEN CORDON FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, WITH ONE BATTALION CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF ENEMY POCKETS OF RESISTANCE TO CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY REMAINING ENEMY FORCES FIXED INSIDE CORDON AND TO EXPEDITE DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AND MATERIEL.

B. 3RD BN, 26TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

(1) ON ORDER TERMINATE CORDON AT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED LOCATIONS AND MOVE ON LINE, MAINTAINING VISUAL CONTACT WITH FLANKING UNITS, FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, TIGHTENING THE CORDON AND CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY EN FORCES FIXED WITHIN THE CORDON AND TO DESTROY ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AND MATERIEL.

(2) ASSUME OPCON CO A, 1/7 AT 030645H DEC 68.

(3) ASSUME OPCON CO B, 3/5 AT 030700 DEC 68.

(4) ASSUME OPCON FLAME SECTION (-) H&S CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES AT 030800H DEC 68.

(5) MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY CLOSE SURVEILLANCE AND BLOCK OF HORSESHOE SHAPED WATERWAY BANK IN GS 0158; COORDINATING COMPANY POSITION WITH SUPPORTING ARMS.

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T S E C R E T

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) UPON CONSOLIDATING PHASE LINE CHARLIE CHANGE DIRECTION OF ATTACK FROM SOUTH/NORTH TO WEST/EAST, TO SUOI COCA.
- D. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 - (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 - (2) CHOP FLAME SEC (-) TO 3/26 AT 030800H DEC 68.
- D. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES
 - 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (BLT)
 - 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES (BLI)
- (E) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) AIR SUPPORT PLAN (SPECIAL):
 - (A) GENERAL. HORESHOE SHAPED WATERWAY IN GS 6159 CONTAINS PERSISTENT VN FORCE OF ABOUT 20-25 HARDCORE NVA. ATTEMPTS TO PENETRATE POSITION ON D+1, 62 DEC 68 HAVE BEEN MET WITH ONLY LIMITED SUCCESS.
 - (B) SPECIFICS.
 - 6700 - MAYFLY AO TO BE BRIEFED ON NAPALM SATURATION MISSION.
 - 6715 - LOVE BUG 569 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.

PAGE FOUR OS6T S E C R E T

WITHIN TRIANGLE BTW13596, BTW13598 AND BTW15597.

- 6725 - HELL BORN 571 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 6735 - RING NECK 573 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 6750 - HELLBORN 575 DROPS NAPALM UNARMED.
- 6750- 6600 CHECK FIRE TO EVALUATE "ON TARGET", NO FRIENDLIES SPLASHED SITUATION.
- 6600- DROP ARMED NAPALM.

- (C) PLAN TO BE EXECUTED ON ORDER.
- (2) DIRLNAITH: ALCUN.
- 4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE.
- 5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
O P 100355Z DEC 68
F1 FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

REQ RELEASE

F4 CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
CG FIRST MAR DIV ADCTN/OPCON

3T

S E C R E T
FRAG O 11-68 (S)

A. OP O 315-68

3. ADMIN O 315-68

1. (S) SITUATION. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

1ST BN 1ST MAR

2ND BN 5TH MAR

3RD BN 5TH MAR

1ST BN 7TH MAR

3RD BN 26TH MAR

S-3

100855

PAGE TWO USE S E C R E T

1ST BN 11TH MAR

BLT 2/7

BLT 2/25

DET. 1ST ANK BN

DET. 1ST RECON BN

DET. 7TH ENGR BN F/M

DET. MP CO 1ST MAR DIV

DET. 1ST ENGR BN

DET. 1ST AT BN

DET. 7TH COMA BN

DET. C/1, F/M

DET. 42 BN, 1ST MAR DIV (ISU)

DET. 1ST SP BN

DET. 3RD MP BN

DET. 29TH ARTY (SL) USA

DET. 7TH PSYOPS USA

DET. CIVIL/AFFAIRS USA

A. TERMINATE OPERATION MEADE RIVER 1318004.

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. ALL UNITS SUBMIT AFTER ACTION REPORT TO 1ST MARINES

S-3, NLT 1816004 DEC 68.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC

A. ALFA CP DISPLACE TO 1ST MAR REGT CP 1318004.

SP-4

3T

TOD/TT/DIV,1/1,2/1-1/6935Z/CUN: 64/W-4 (P/C)

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K
 ZNY (CCCC) DEC
 0 P 011550Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

R
 TOR: p26100R | CCR: 0381888

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL DEC
 SIT REP 010001H-012400H NOV 68 (C)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
 3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY: NEGATIVE.
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

As CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN):

1. (C) 011200H 11/3/68, SQU C1B AT 088613 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
 CANNISTER TYPE. RESULTS: ONE WIA (EVAC).
 2. (C) 011330H 11/2/68 SQU C&S BT078642 DETAINED TWO VN.
 IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS VG.
 6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE.
 7. (C) RECAP OF BN IOPNS:

PAGE TWO 086704Z CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&O	LIST	SCOUT
	PT SQU PUA	PT SQU PUA	CO POST		SNIPE
1/10	3 5 2	0 0 0	1 0		4
N	4 9 0	5 0 0	1 0		0
2/10	0 8 3	0 0 0	0 0		3
N	1 9 3	0 7 0	0 0		3
3/10	0 8 0	1 0 0	0 5		0
N	5 10 0	5 10 0	0 12		0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/CORONATE DTG SIZE/TYPE ERLOSS ENLOSS INIT
 QUANGNAM/AT088613 011200H SQU/GMB 1 0 0 0
 QUANGNAM/BT078642 011330H SQU/GAS 0 0 0 US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

10. (C) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/GASHALTIES BY BATTALION:

CONTACTS	US/C	ENEMY	
UNIT	TOT DAY NIGHT	KIA WIA KIA	KIA PW IWD/CS
1/1	99 48 51	11 35 8	58 VC/NVA 9/2
2/1	97 52 35	7 26 0	2 0/0 2/0
3/1	17 2 15	1 13 0	1 0/0 2/0 0/0
GP/4			
BT			

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

d

O P 021400Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COILY)
 BT

S3

021410

CONFIDENTIAL DEC
 SIT REP 0200014 - 022400H NOV 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

1. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 1. 021145H. 3/3D AMTRAC BN BT086513 AMTRAC HIT 150LB
 MINE. RESULTS. ONE KIA. TWO WIA (EVAC).
 2. 021340H. 1/3/1 SDD CMB AT999539 DETAINED ONE
 VN ON BLACKLIST.
 3. 021420H. 1/3/1 SDD CMB AT971637 DETAINED ONE VN
 RUNNING FROM UNIT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

PAGE TWO OS6T 011 CONFIDENTIAL

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	OUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	POST
1/1D	0	5	2	0	0	0	1	0	4	6
	N	0	1	1	2	5	1	0	0	0
2/1D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	1	14	3	0	5	0	0	3	0
3/1D	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT086513	021145H	CO/CVY	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT999539	021340H	SDD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT971637	021420H	SDD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP -4

BT TOD: (DIVY) 021500Z DEC 68/TT/CON/011/03-1/JML
 (1/1)(2/1) 021855Z/TT/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6547 DEC 68

DECLASSIFIED (cc)

S-3
031550

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

CT CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 031700Z - 032400Z NW 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLAN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 031630Z 1/3/1 BRDG SEC AT 999648Z DETAINED ONE VN ON BLACKLIST.

2. 031630Z 1/3/1 PLT CMB VIC BT069645 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. ARTY/GUNSHIP. SEARCHED AREA NW NEGATIVE. FINDINGS. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

3. 032000Z 1/3/1 RAT PATROL AT 999167Z SPOTTED TWO VC/NVA IN RICE PADDY. FIRED POPINSH M-60. CHECKED AREA. RESULTS

PAGE TWO DS67 P04 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TWO NVA KIA, TWO AK-47, ONE 9MM PISTOL.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	AMBUSHES			SAD	LIST	SCOUT				
	FT	SDD	PLAT				FT	SDD	PLAT	CO
1/1	0	3	5	2	0	3	0	1	2	4
	N	8						2	3	3
2/1	0	9	8	4	0	7	0	2	9	5
	N	11	3	3	5	6	0	7	7	3
3/1	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	5	3
	N	2	3	5	0	3	0	12	12	3

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPIC	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INJ
QUANGNAM/AT0000Z RP	031630Z	CO (-) SEC	1	1	1S
QUANGNAM/BT169645	031630Z	PLT/CMB	1	3	1S
QUANGNAM/AT999167Z	032000Z	FT/RAT PTKL	0	2	1S

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP=4

BT

TODS: DIV, 1/1, 2/1, (TT)031735Z/CON: 016/NH/U-1
3/1, HOO/VL COURIER/032230Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(90)

(CC)

S-3
071340

ZNY INFOCC
O P 041500Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MARN(COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 041500Z - 242400Z DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

1. 041500Z 4/3/1 PLT BUK AT971687 DETAINED ONE VN
SUSPECTED ON BLACKLIST.

2. 041500Z E/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT97657 RECEIVED A/W
FIRE. RETURNED FIRE. S/A. M-60. 1 AAM. 58MM MORTARS. SEARCHED
AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

3. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PAGE TWO DSAT 023 CONFIDENTIAL

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAD	LIS	SCOUT
	FI	SAD	PLAT	FI	SAD	PLAT			
1/10	3	9	1	7	3	7	1	3	4
N	3	X	3	4	3	3	1	7	3
2/10	4	8	2	8	2	8	3	8	3
N	1	13	2	8	5	7	3	7	3
3/10	2	5	1	2	2	2	1	5	3
N	5	8	1	5	8	7	3	12	3

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	SIZE/TYP	ERLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT971687 7413384	PLT/BLK	7	1	15
QUANG NAM/BT97657 7415154	PLT CMB	1	2	15

6. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 2/1: 041535Z/TT/CON-023/C-2/RLA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(C)

S-3
051550ZNY FFFFF
0 F 051550Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TC OF FIRST MAR DIV

INFO FIRST MAR (CONT)

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

SNIFFER (50001H - F52400H DEC 68 (C))

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLAIN SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (RF IN).

1. (51001H) 1/2/1 FLT ERDP SEC AT 950642 NF DETAINED
ONE VN 1/0 ID.2. (51020H) 1/2/1 FLT CMF ET087677 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
M-26 GRENADE RIGGED V/T/RIF V/RF. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).3. (51020H) 1/2/1 SED CMF ET058711 DETAINED TWO VN.
SEARCH OF V/PA REVEALED 39 82MM RNDs, ONE M-23 GRENADE.
DESTROYED NUNITIONS V/C-b.

PAGE TWO OS6T 026 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) PFCAP OF EN OFNS.

UNIT

	FAIRCLO	AMPHIBS	SRD	LST	SCOUT
	FT	SED	PLAT	POST	SNIFFR
1/10	2 8 1	1 6 1	1 1 1	1	4
	4 9 6	6 6 6	6 6 6	5	6
2/10	8 8 4	6 1 1	8 8 8	8	3
	1 10 3	6 9 9	6 9 9	7	3
3/10	6 0 1	6 6 6	6 6 6	5	6
	5 9 4	5 9 9	5 9 9	12	6

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/ACRENATE	DTF	SIZE/TYPF	FRLOSS	ANLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT900642	051100H	FLT/FREG SEC	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/ET087677	051020H	FLT/CMF	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ET058711	051030H	SED CMF	0	2	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

FP-1

FT

TOD:DIV/1/1/2/1/TT/061015Z/CON: 26/NH/A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c)

(2)

O P 071515Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR DIV

TO CC FIRST MAR DIV
INFO 071515Z DEC 68 (CONT)

CT

CONFIDENTIAL

CIT RFP 071515Z - 072000Z DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MIJAP OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
6. (C) CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
(1) 071135Z 6/2/1 PRINT RFP& SEC AT 989669 071515Z
THREE W/ TWO W/ 1D ONE SUSPECTED OR BLACKLIST. RESULTS.
THREE DETAINEES.
7. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
8. (C) RICAF OF FM OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES				SFC	1ST SCOUT	
		FT	SOF	FLAT FT	SCD			
1/1R	2	6	1	C	C	1	C	1
2/1R	3	5	6	C	C	1	C	8
2/1R	0	7	5	C	C	0	0	2
2/1R	1	11	4	C	10	0	7	2
3/1R	0	6	6	C	C	0	5	6
	N	5	0	C	5	0	12	0

P. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVIDE/COORDINATE TT/FT SIZE/TY/TF ERLOSS ERLOSS INIT
CHIANGMAI/TOD 06/9 071135Z RPT/PROF/SEC P 2 071515Z DEC 68

P. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

RFP-6 TUDS (DIVY) 071047Z DEC 68/TT/CON/037ZW-1/JNL
CT (2/1) 071040Z TT/

5-3

071515Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 031330Z DEC 68
F1 FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 080000H - 082400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 031100H, G/2/1 PLT C13 BT043647 MARINE DETONATED SFQ.

RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN UPNS.

UNIT PATROLS AIRBUSES S&D LIST SCOUT

(3)

PAGE TWO US67 CONFIDENTIAL

	FT	STD	PLAT	FT	STD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIFER
1/10	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N	3	6	1	4	0	0	1	3
2/10	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	1	11	3	0	7	0	7	0
3/10	0	5	0	2	0	0	0	5	0
	N	5	3	5	3	0	0	12	0

3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INT
GUANGNAI/BT049647 081100H PLT/C13 2 0 VC

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

SP-4

BT
TOD: DIV 081600Z/TT/CCN-040/W-2/TEW
TOD: 1/1-2/1-3/1-HQCO COURIER 082000Z/

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65625

(cc)

091555Z DEC 68
 F1 FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (CULL)

3F

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 090001H - 092404 DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

- (1) 091100H, L/3/1 SQUAD C13 AF 0956634 FOUND ONE NVA CLAYMORE, ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE BTRY 8A 386, DETAINED ONE VN W/ UNREADABLE ID WITHIN 20 METERS OF EQUIPMENT.
- (2) 091140H, E/2/1 SQUAD C13 BT 091651 APPREHENDED TWO VN, ONE WITH NO ID, SECOND VN RELEASED. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
- (3) 091300H, E/2/1 SQUAD C13 VIC BT 093656 RECEIVED HEAVY S/A, AW FIRE. CLAYMORE FIRED APPROX TEN VC/NVA. RETURNED

S-3
091555

PAGE TWO 090001H CONFIDENTIAL
 FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED 091345H.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
1/10	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	0	5	1	4	0	0	1	0	0
2/10	0	8	4	3	8	3	0	3	0
N	1	11	3	0	8	0	0	8	0
3/10	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	5	8	0	5	8	0	0	12	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CURR/DATE	OPNS	SIZE/C13	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INFO
QUANG NAM/AF 0956634	091100H	SQD/C13	0	1	US
UANG NAM/BT 091651	091140H	SQD/C13	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 093656	091300H	SQD/C13	3	0	VC

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/1: BT 093605

B/1/1: BT 093605

C/1/1: BT 093605

D/1/1: AF 095638

GP-4 TUD: (DIVY, 2/1, 1/1) 091640Z DEC 68/TT/CON#056/N-1/JSL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SAC

R

(CC)

S-3
101520

ZNY CCCCC
D P 101520Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 100001H - 102400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 100900H, C/1/1 CO S&C BT003607 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 13 NVA BODIES. FIVE CH1001 GRENADES, ONE 9MM PISTOL, NOTEBOOK W/VC NAMES.

(2) 100930H, B/1/1 CO S & C VIC BT004607 ENCOUNTERED ONE VC IN BUNKER AND ONE IN CAVE. VC WOULD NOT COME OUT, BUNKERS DESTROYED. ADDITIONAL 20 REINFORCED BUNKERS FOUND AND DESTROYED. RESULTS. TWO VC KIA, ONE SKS. TWO L16'S W/A110.

PAGE TWO OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 101000H, L/3/1 S20 C4B AT000645 DETAINED ONE VN W/FAKE ID.

(4) 101100H, C/1/1 CO S & C BT 003607 RECEIVED ONE KIA S/A. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

(5) 101130H, C/1/1 CO S&C BT 003607 FOUND FOUR NVA BODIES. ONE NVA WIA. CASUALTY EVACED AND HELD 1ST MAR POW COMPOUND.

(6) 101130H, B/1/1 CO S&C AT000607 SEVEN VC IN THREE BUNKERS. KC SCOUT COULD NOT TALK VC OUT. FIRED S/A, 1-13. DESTROYED BUNKERS. RESULTS. SEVEN VC KIA, ONE 4-14.

(7) 102105H, B/1/1 CO S&C VIC BT004605 ON NVA

OBSERVED MOVING ACROSS POSIT. FIRED S/A. RESULTS, ONE NVA KIA.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN UPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES		S&C	LIST	SCOUT				
		FT	SQ				PLAT	FT	SQ	PLAT
1/1	D	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	0
2/1	D	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	3	3
	N	1	12	3	0	3	0	0	3	3
3/1	D	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	5	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE USST CONFIDENTIAL

N 5 3 3 3 8 0 0 12 0

3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAI/31003607	100930AM	CU/S&C	0	13	US
QUANGNAI/31004607	100935A	CU/S&C	0	2	US
QUANGNAI/AT990645	104940A	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAI/31003507	101130A	CU/S&C	1	0	US
QUANGNAI/31003507	101130A	CU/S&C	0	5	US
QUANGNAI/AT990607	101430A	CU/S&C	0	7	US
QUANGNAI/31004605	102105A	CU/S&C	0	1	US

3. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
A, B, C/1/1 IN SINGLE PERIMETER AT 0450.

D/1/1: 31015527

GP=4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV/101710Z/CUN: 65/W-2/DCF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
S-3A 8

ZNY CCCCC
0 P 111500Z DEC 68
F4 FIRST MAR
TU CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP 110001H - 112300H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (CLATE REPORT) 132200H, B/1/1 FT LP B1034686 AHEAD
MOVEMENT. FIRED 6/1, ONE M26 GRENADE. CHECKED AREA. RESULTS.
ONE VC KIA. ONE POUCH LINER. ONE PACK, ONE WALLET.

(1) 112100H, A/1/1 TO S&C VIC B103666 RECEIVED FOUR TO SIX
RHO'S 63MM MORTAR AND SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A
AND CALLED IN ARTY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS.
ONE MIA (MINOR).

PAGE 10 OF 10 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 111000H, C/1/1 PLAT S/P B1031684 FOUND ONE US VC 202Y
W/10 CARDS. BODY EVACED. RESULTS, ONE KIA.

(4) 111020H, C/1/1 PLAT S/P B1031684 FOUND FIVE NVA/VC
BOOTTIES, ONE L48 DRUM, FOUR CHICOM GRENADES, 12 REIN BUNKERS. BUNKERS
AND EQUIP DESTROYED. RESULTS, FIVE NVA/VC KIA.

(5) 111035H, L/3/1 SQD C13 A1076633 DETAINED ONE VN W/TWO
10° S.

(6) 111110H, L/3/1 SQD C13 A1076634 DETAINED ONE VN W/TWO
10° S. AND 2,000 P° S.

5. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN UPHS.

UNIT	PATROLS	ATTACHES		S&O	LIST	SCOUT	SNIPER			
		FT	SQD					PLAT	FT	SQD
1/1	D	2	4	2	3	J	0	1	0	4
	N	3	5	2	4	3	2	1	3	2
2/1	D	0	8	4	4	0	0	3	3	3
	N	1	13	3	3	11	3	6	3	3
3/1	D	0	6	3	0	3	0	0	5	0
	N	0	0	0	5	8	0	0	12	0

CONTACTS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSS1 C O N F I D E N T I A L .
PROVINCE/CURRNAME DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLSSG INTL
QUANGNAM/3T001626 142250H FT/LP 0 1 US
QUANGNAM/3T035606 113115H CO/S&C 1 3 US
QUANGNAM/3T031634 110902H PLT/SW² 1 2 US
QUANGNAM/3T001634 111020H PLT/SW² 0 5 US
QUANGNAM/AT376633 111035H SQU/C4S 0 1 US
QUANGNAM/AT364634 111110H SQU/C4B 0 1 US

3. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
A/1/1, B/1/1, C/1/1: LOCATED 3T015527

GP-4

BT

TOD: 111630Z (TT)/CCNS T1/N H/W-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED 0

DAY COORD
DATE 121118Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (CONT)
BT

11. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE.
12. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NEGATIVE.
13. (C) ((C) PLANE SHOTDOWN) - NEGATIVE.
14. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE.
15. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MAJIKES (REF ID)
1. ((ATT REPORT) 111500H 8/2/1 HIT CME VIC FTB2662
REF ID S/A ME A/W FIRE F/TURE POSITIONS. RETIRING FIRE, S/A.
H-79 RETAINED 14 IN POINT IN AREA.
2. 121150H, 8/2/1 PERSONNEL ON RESUPPLY RUN AT 070707.
H-79 DETONATED ON AMTRAC. RESULTS: NINE MIA (EVAC) NEG.
3. 121200H, 8/2/1 HIT CME VIC FTB2657 SPOTTED TWO VC
V/ATMS. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH A/W, GUNNMARK TAP. EXPLODED AT

PAGE TWO OF A 20 PAGE REPORT
APPREHENDED ONE W/ W/O WEAPON. RESULTS: ONE EPW (W/),
1. (C) IMPACT OF WEAPONS - NEGATIVE.
2. (C) RFGA OF EPW PW
SEARCHED.

6/19/1970 57872659

12/11. AT009678

مکالمہ

5

TÖD/TT/DIV/1/1-12

TOD/COUR/2/13/1 HQCC-121630Z

RECORDED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(C)*

~~348~~
348

S-3

131430

201 CCCC
3 P 131430Z DLC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO C/1ST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (CULL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 130000H - 132400H DLC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY - NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

6. C/1ST MARDIV HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)
(1) 130000H C/1ST SQUAD 4127-608 MARINE TRAPPED
SQUAD RESULTS, ONE KIA (EMER EVAC) EVAC
COMPLETED 0000H.

(2) 130000H L/1/1 SQUAD 4127-608 MARINE TRAPPED
ONE KIA (REIN) - NO ONE POSSIBLE OR BLACK LIST RESULTS,
TWO DEAPOSES.

(3) 130000H C/1/1 SQUAD 4127-607 RESULTS 1/4 LR C-4 KIA KIA
TWO GRANADES GAVE KIA (EMER EVAC) EVAC COMPLETED 0000H.

7. (C) T-20 130000H CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 130000H C/1/1 SQUAD 4127-608 MARINE KILLED (KIA)
NO RESULTS, ONE KIA (EMER EVAC) EVAC COMPLETED 0000H.

(5) 130000H C/1/1 SQUAD 4127-607 RESULTS 1/4 LR C-4 KIA KIA

3 KIANS ONE WIA (REIN)

6. (C) REPORT OF REACTIONS - NEGATIVE.

7. (C) REACTIONS BY UNITS

UNIT	PLATOON	AMOUNT						
1/1/1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/1/2	3	5	0	2	3	0	0	0
1/1/2	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/1/2	3	1	1	3	0	0	0	0
1/1/2	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/1/2	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

9. (C) REACTIONS - NO REACTIONS.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECISIONS

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

1. ENY 00000
 2. U P 141520Z DEC 68
 3. FM FIRST MAR
 4. TO Co FIRST MAR DIV
 5. INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 140010H-142400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

- (1) 11100H (FULL UP) 2/2/1 PLT CM3-B1C B1 003600Z SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING VC KIA. RESULTS: 3 VC KIA
- (2) (LATE REPORT) 132110H, 2/2/1 SQU 3MB VC1 B1 073700Z NEGATIVE. A/W FIRE AND ONE H-72 RAD FAM CAP UNIT LOC. CONTACTED CAP UNIT TO CEASE FIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA(EVAC).
- (3) 140030H, 6/2/1 CO/BLK 1V BT 030600Z OBSERVED FOUR VC ANVA CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT. ENGAGED W/M-79. BOAT DESTROYED. TWO VC JUMPED

5-3
141320

PAGE TWO OS67 CONFIDENTIAL
 TO SHORE, RAN TO TREELINE. PURSUED BY FIRE; OBSERVED NO HITS. RESULTS
 1 VC ANVA KIA.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNITS	PAROLES			AMBUSHES			SQU	LIST	SCOUT	SNIPER
	FI	SQU	PLAT	FI	SQU	PLAT				
1/10	3	9	3	3	6	0	2	3	0	0
2/10	3	10	0	3	3	3	0	2	0	0
3/10	w	2	2	0	0	0	2	3	3	3
4/10	w	11	2	0	6	0	2	3	3	3
5/10	w	5	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
6/10	w	9	w	0	0	0	0	12	0	0

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CDR	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INJ
QUANG NAM/5109/663	111500H	PLT/CMS	0	3	0
QUANG NAM/5107/37-6	122110H	3D/CMS	1	0	0
QUANG NAM/5102/5630	140030H	CO/BLK	w	2	0

7. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:150200Z/COM-94/TT/011/0B/0/DIV

150200Z/1/1

150200Z/2/1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(CC*)

R

S-3
151550

ZNY CCCCC
O P 151550Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 151550Z DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN.)

(1) 151000Z, 1/2/1 SQD CMB BT078596 DETAINED ONE W
W/QUESTIONABLE ID.

(2) 151200Z, 2/2/1 PLT CMB BT095663 DETAINED ONE W W/ID.

(3) 151300Z, 2/1 BT 054553 MARINE RETURNING TO CP DETONATED
SF. RESULTS, ONE KIA.(4) 151420Z, C/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT037607 RECEIVED TWO RNDs
SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. M-79. CHECKED AREA. RESULTS
ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO O361 100 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LIST	SCOUT	SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT				
1/10	3	9	2	2	0	0	0	4
	4	3	14	0	3	0	2	0
2/10	0	9	2	0	0	2	8	3
	4	1	13	1	11	0	8	3
3/10	8	5	0	0	0	0	5	0
	4	5	0	0	3	0	12	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	PLDSS	SHLDSS	BLT
QUANGNGAI/DT078696	151000Z	SQD CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNGAI/DT095663	151200Z	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNGAI/DT054553	151300Z	-/-	1	0	VC
QUANGNGAI/DT037607	151420Z	PLT/CMB	1	0	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATION(S). NO CHANGE.

GP-4

10. TCD: 151900Z/1100 COURIER/HQ CO/5/1/CON-100/C-1/CD

151900Z/1/1

151900Z/1/1

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161545Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 160000H - 162400H DEC 68 (C)

- 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
- 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
- 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

(4) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

(5) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

U. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 152305H. 2D AMTRAC SOD CMB VIC BT076708 RECEIVED FIVE GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS RESULTS. ONE KIA, THREE WIA (EVAC).

(2) 160915H. B/1/1 CO SWP VIC BT040655 RECEIVED S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. A/W M79. RESULTS. ONE VC KIA, ONE MIA.

(3) 161005H. L/3/1 SOD CMB AT971647 DETAINED ONE VN W/ QUESTIONABLE ID.

PAGE TWO OF SIX 161545Z DEC 68 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 161030H. S/2 AT987643 DETAINED TWO VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID.

(5) 161215 E/2/1 PLT CMB BT094664 DETAINED SIX VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID.

(6) 161230H. C/1/1 SOD CMB BT065637 MARINE DETONATED SFD. M26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE WHI

E ATTEMPTING MEDEVAC. FIRED S/A. A/W. M60. MORTARS. RESULTS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

(7) 161350H. C/1/1 PLT SWP VIC BT069635 RECEIVED ONE SNIPER RD. SENT SOD TO CHECK AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT SOD PLAT FT SOD PIAT CO			POST	SNIPER
1/10	0 15 2 0 0 0 1			0	4
	0 9 0 0 6 0 0			6	0
2/10	0 0 3 0 0 0 0			3	3
	0 13 0 0 7 0 0			8	3
	N 1				

(cc)*

R

S-3

161545

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DS61 CONFIDENTIAL

3/10. 6 5 8 5 8 8 8

86 (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS		SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INT
PROVINCE/CORONATE	OTG	SQD/CMB	4	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT976708	152305H	CO/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT940655	160915H	CO/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT971647	161015H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT987643	161030H	-/-	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT099664	161215H	PLT/CMB	0	6	US
QUANG NAM/AT065637	161230H	SQD/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065635	161350H	PLT/SWP	1	0	US

3-6 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

6P-14 T 001000Z 161555Z/0011 105/11-2/DCF
RT TOD/TT/DIV 2/1-161555Z/0011 105/11-2/DCF
TOD/CCUR/3/1 H 00-161900Z-1/1

REF ID: A22945

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)*

ZNY CCCCC

04 171430Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 170001 - 172400H DEC 68 (C)

S-3

171430

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

6. (C) CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARRINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 161648H, C/1/1 SAD CM3 BT039061 DETAINED TWO VN w/o ID.

(2) 170004H, C/1/1 C/S 3T0099003 FOUND THREE SFD'S, GRENADES RIGGED w/TRIP WIRE, IN VILLAGE. DESTROYED SFD'S. DETAINED SIX VN, FOUR ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, SIX DETAINES.

(3) 171040H, C/1/1 PLT CM3 BT042651 DETAINED ONE VN VN w/o ID.

(4) 171450H, CAP 2-5-4 VIC AT917611 RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX

PAGE TWO OSST 112 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIVE VC RETURNED WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE VC KIA, TWO PH'S (WIA).

PH'S MOVED TO 1/1 BAG FOR EMER EVAC.

(5) 171055H, C/1/1 PLT CM3 BT03-648 DETAINED ONE VN w/o ID.

(6) 171111H, C/1/1 SAD CM3 BT950032 MARINE TRIPPED SFD, M-26 GRENADE RIGGED w/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EVAC).

(7) 172900H, 1/1 PLT M-P-B VIC ST

B-5011 REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE IN NIGHT PPB. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY, NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

8. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

9. (C) RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S6 LIST SCOUT					
			FT SAD PLAT	FT SAD PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1	3 12	4	0	0	0	0	4	
	N 3 14	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4/1	2 14	4	0	0	0	1	0	
	N 1 15	5	0	10	0	0	2	
5/1	0 0	0	0	0	0	5	0	
	N 4 9	0	4	9	0	0	12	

10. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CURD

DTG

SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLUSS

REF ID: A6518918

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 055 T 112 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANG NAM/3T029001 161645H SQD/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/3T029003 010000H CO/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/3T046501 011040H PLT/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/AT911511 171050H CAP/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/3T03648 171055H PLT/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/3T05036 171110H SQD/CMB 0 0 0
 QUANG NAM/3T045011 172000H PLT/PPB 1 0 0
 9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:172225Z/CON-112/TT/1-1/030/DIV/1/1/2/1

17225Z/004/HC CO/3/1

US
 US
 US
 US
 US
 US
 VC
 US

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A29422
DECLASSIFIED

(cc)*

R
S-3
181510

ZNY 00000

0 2 181500Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG 1ST MARDIV

INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

RJ

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 180000H - 182400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARDIV (REIN)

(1) (C) STATE REPORT 172345H, 6/2/1 500 CMR VIC 071700

REIN TO HEAVY S/A FIRE. RETURNED F150 WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/

NO FINDINGS. RESULTS. ONE VIA (EVAC).

(2) (C) 181350H, 7/1/1 PLT CMR VIC 070250H RECEIVED 300

PHOTO OF FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED FIRE WORKING WINS,

UNIT DISPATCHED TO RIVER. SIGHTED SEVEN VC RUNNING. S/A FIRED S/A

LAWS. CALLED IN ARMY. RESULTS. ONE VIA (EVAC), SEVEN VC KIA

(KIA).

PLATE TWO E667 1-6 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (C) 181420H, C/1/1 PLT CMR R1933648 DETERMINED FIVE VMS.

ONE M/U ID, TWO W/QUESTIONABLE ID, AND W/EXPIRED ID. RESULTS.

FIVE DETAINEES.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPS.

C/1/1	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		R&D	LASH	SCOUT	SNIPER
	FM	SND	PLAT	FM	SND	PLAT		
1/10	3	11	4	0	4	6	8	4
N	3	6	1	0	5	6	6	0
2/10	0	12	4	0	1	6	8	5
N	1	18	3	0	10	8	8	3
3/10	0	7	6	0	0	6	5	0
N	3	9	1	3	5	6	12	6

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDON	DATE	SIZE/TYPE	ENLASS	ENLASS	INI
QUANGNGAI/B	071700	172345H	SND/CMP	1	0
QUANGNGAI/B	071700	181030H	PLI/CMR	1	7
QUANGNGAI/B	071700	181425H	PLI/CMP	2	5

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE. EXCEPT

8/1/1: ETM15705

RJ

RJ

(1) (C) 2/1, 181420H, 181735Z/77 COMR 0160/002/FM
3/1, 181420H, 181735Z/77 COMR 0160/002/FM

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65122
RECORDED

ZNY GUCC
U P 191430Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CA FIRST MAR D/1
INFO FIRST MAR (C/L)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 190001H - 124000H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)
(1) (LAKE MURK) 162300H. D/1/1 F1 RD SEC BT005533

RECEIVED ONE KIA 60MM MURKAR. CALLED IN 82MM MURKARS.

CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. KESULIS, ONE WIA (MINOR)

(2) 150930H. L/3/1 SAD CMR A1996641 MARINE KILLED
SFD. POSSIBLE M14 MINE. KESULIS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

(3) 191530H. CAP 2-5-6 R16957F4 RECEIVED FIRE FROM
FOUR VC IN CAVE. KILLED FIRE WITH S/A. KESULIS, ONE PF

S-3

191430

PAGE TWO GS61124 CONFIDENTIAL

WIA (MINOR) THREE VC KIA, ONE VC PW (WIA), TWO AK-47, ONE
.45 PISTOL ONE .38 PISTOL, ONE PR BINOCULARS, CHOCUM GRENADES,
MISC DOCUMENTS. PW EVACED XSA.

(4) 151800H. F/2/1 PLT CMR B1103669 MARINE DETONATED
SFD, UNKNOWN TYPE. KESULIS, ONE WIA (EMERG EVAC) MEDEVAC
COMPLETED 1940H.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. (C) DECAT OF BM UPNS.

INIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES			S&D			LIST		SCOUT
		F1	SAD	PLAT	F1	SEC	ELAT	LO	POST	
1/1 D	3	11	3	6	6	6	6	6	4	
N	2	17	6	3	6	6	3	6	0	
2/1 D	8	12	3	6	6	6	6	8	3	
N	1	14	5	6	12	6	0	0	3	
3/1 D	2	6	2	6	6	6	6	5	0	
N	4	8	6	4	6	6	6	12	0	

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINC/CORDONNE DIG SIZE/TY/CE FRLUSS ENLUSS INIT
GUANGNAM/R1765633 182300H F1/RD SEC 1 6 US

QUANGNAM/A1996641 150930H SAD/CMR 1 6 RECORDED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE USST C O N F I D E N T I A L
GUANGNAM/B1103669 191820H - /CAP 4 1 US
GUANGNAM/B1103669 191820H PL1/CMP 1 0 US
9. (C) UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
TODAY DIV: 2/1: 191820Z/TT/CON: 124/M-2/RB
1/1: 200200Z/TT
3/1: HQ CO: COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY 00002
 O P 201512Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (O&M)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SAT REP 200001-202400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MAR (O&M)
 (1) 200800, 005/1/1 BFO15626 VC QUANG NGAI TURNED OVER TO 1ST MAR.
 DETERMINED TO BE LOCAL VC DOGHOUSE. TURNED OVER TO 1ST.
 (2) 200840H, 0/1/1 SQU OMB BFO57640 TO 1.S(2) 105 RD'S
 KILLED AS SFO OF THIEN HUONG. ALSO KILLED IN BUNKER HUT. DESTROYED ORDNANCE
 AND DEFALENS VNs.
 (3) 201400H, 1/3/1 SQU OMB AF96936 INFANTRY ONE (1) VN KILLED
 I.D.
 (4) 201450H, 1/3/1 SQU OMB AF 970654 RV TWO (2) KILLED 16/5
 RD, AND TWO (2) SMALL HOUSES. DESTROYED HUTS AND HOUSES.
 (5) 201800H, 0/2/1 PFT OMB BT 084645, DESTROYED
 4 VN. W/ 1, B. HIDING IN BUNKER.

S-3

201512

PAGE TWO OBT 133 CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) IMPACT OF "KATHAK". NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SAB		LIST		SUICIDE	
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SLIPPER	
1/1 D	3	12	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
H	3	84	0	0	5	0	0	2	0	
2/1 D	0	20	3	0	0	0	0	6	3	
H	0	16	2	0	12	0	0	10	3	
3/1 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	
H	4	6	0	4	6	0	0	12	0	

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROV/CDR	DTG	SIZE/IN PFT	ENEMY	ENEMY	UNIT
QUANG NGAI/BFO15626	201506/2/1/2300Z/DEC	PT/SQD	0	1	US
QUANG NGAI/BFO57640	200840H	SQD/PLT	0	3	US
QUANG NGAI/AF96936	201450H	SQU/COB	0	3	US
QUANG NGAI/BFO84645	201800H	PFT/COB	0	4	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

CPT-4

BT

1. 101006/2/1/2300Z/DEC 153/23/DEC
 2. 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 4/1, 5/1, 6/1, 7/1, 8/1, 9/1, 10/1, 11/1, 12/1, 13/1, 14/1, 15/1, 16/1, 17/1, 18/1, 19/1, 20/1, 21/1, 22/1, 23/1, 24/1, 25/1, 26/1, 27/1, 28/1, 29/1, 30/1, 31/1, 32/1, 33/1, 34/1, 35/1, 36/1, 37/1, 38/1, 39/1, 40/1, 41/1, 42/1, 43/1, 44/1, 45/1, 46/1, 47/1, 48/1, 49/1, 50/1, 51/1, 52/1, 53/1, 54/1, 55/1, 56/1, 57/1, 58/1, 59/1, 60/1, 61/1, 62/1, 63/1, 64/1, 65/1, 66/1, 67/1, 68/1, 69/1, 70/1, 71/1, 72/1, 73/1, 74/1, 75/1, 76/1, 77/1, 78/1, 79/1, 80/1, 81/1, 82/1, 83/1, 84/1, 85/1, 86/1, 87/1, 88/1, 89/1, 90/1, 91/1, 92/1, 93/1, 94/1, 95/1, 96/1, 97/1, 98/1, 99/1, 100/1, 101/1, 102/1, 103/1, 104/1, 105/1, 106/1, 107/1, 108/1, 109/1, 110/1, 111/1, 112/1, 113/1, 114/1, 115/1, 116/1, 117/1, 118/1, 119/1, 120/1, 121/1, 122/1, 123/1, 124/1, 125/1, 126/1, 127/1, 128/1, 129/1, 130/1, 131/1, 132/1, 133/1, 134/1, 135/1, 136/1, 137/1, 138/1, 139/1, 140/1, 141/1, 142/1, 143/1, 144/1, 145/1, 146/1, 147/1, 148/1, 149/1, 150/1, 151/1, 152/1, 153/1, 154/1, 155/1, 156/1, 157/1, 158/1, 159/1, 160/1, 161/1, 162/1, 163/1, 164/1, 165/1, 166/1, 167/1, 168/1, 169/1, 170/1, 171/1, 172/1, 173/1, 174/1, 175/1, 176/1, 177/1, 178/1, 179/1, 180/1, 181/1, 182/1, 183/1, 184/1, 185/1, 186/1, 187/1, 188/1, 189/1, 190/1, 191/1, 192/1, 193/1, 194/1, 195/1, 196/1, 197/1, 198/1, 199/1, 200/1, 201/1, 202/1, 203/1, 204/1, 205/1, 206/1, 207/1, 208/1, 209/1, 210/1, 211/1, 212/1, 213/1, 214/1, 215/1, 216/1, 217/1, 218/1, 219/1, 220/1, 221/1, 222/1, 223/1, 224/1, 225/1, 226/1, 227/1, 228/1, 229/1, 230/1, 231/1, 232/1, 233/1, 234/1, 235/1, 236/1, 237/1, 238/1, 239/1, 240/1, 241/1, 242/1, 243/1, 244/1, 245/1, 246/1, 247/1, 248/1, 249/1, 250/1, 251/1, 252/1, 253/1, 254/1, 255/1, 256/1, 257/1, 258/1, 259/1, 260/1, 261/1, 262/1, 263/1, 264/1, 265/1, 266/1, 267/1, 268/1, 269/1, 270/1, 271/1, 272/1, 273/1, 274/1, 275/1, 276/1, 277/1, 278/1, 279/1, 280/1, 281/1, 282/1, 283/1, 284/1, 285/1, 286/1, 287/1, 288/1, 289/1, 290/1, 291/1, 292/1, 293/1, 294/1, 295/1, 296/1, 297/1, 298/1, 299/1, 300/1, 301/1, 302/1, 303/1, 304/1, 305/1, 306/1, 307/1, 308/1, 309/1, 310/1, 311/1, 312/1, 313/1, 314/1, 315/1, 316/1, 317/1, 318/1, 319/1, 320/1, 321/1, 322/1, 323/1, 324/1, 325/1, 326/1, 327/1, 328/1, 329/1, 330/1, 331/1, 332/1, 333/1, 334/1, 335/1, 336/1, 337/1, 338/1, 339/1, 340/1, 341/1, 342/1, 343/1, 344/1, 345/1, 346/1, 347/1, 348/1, 349/1, 350/1, 351/1, 352/1, 353/1, 354/1, 355/1, 356/1, 357/1, 358/1, 359/1, 360/1, 361/1, 362/1, 363/1, 364/1, 365/1, 366/1, 367/1, 368/1, 369/1, 370/1, 371/1, 372/1, 373/1, 374/1, 375/1, 376/1, 377/1, 378/1, 379/1, 380/1, 381/1, 382/1, 383/1, 384/1, 385/1, 386/1, 387/1, 388/1, 389/1, 390/1, 391/1, 392/1, 393/1, 394/1, 395/1, 396/1, 397/1, 398/1, 399/1, 400/1, 401/1, 402/1, 403/1, 404/1, 405/1, 406/1, 407/1, 408/1, 409/1, 410/1, 411/1, 412/1, 413/1, 414/1, 415/1, 416/1, 417/1, 418/1, 419/1, 420/1, 421/1, 422/1, 423/1, 424/1, 425/1, 426/1, 427/1, 428/1, 429/1, 430/1, 431/1, 432/1, 433/1, 434/1, 435/1, 436/1, 437/1, 438/1, 439/1, 440/1, 441/1, 442/1, 443/1, 444/1, 445/1, 446/1, 447/1, 448/1, 449/1, 450/1, 451/1, 452/1, 453/1, 454/1, 455/1, 456/1, 457/1, 458/1, 459/1, 460/1, 461/1, 462/1, 463/1, 464/1, 465/1, 466/1, 467/1, 468/1, 469/1, 470/1, 471/1, 472/1, 473/1, 474/1, 475/1, 476/1, 477/1, 478/1, 479/1, 480/1, 481/1, 482/1, 483/1, 484/1, 485/1, 486/1, 487/1, 488/1, 489/1, 490/1, 491/1, 492/1, 493/1, 494/1, 495/1, 496/1, 497/1, 498/1, 499/1, 500/1, 501/1, 502/1, 503/1, 504/1, 505/1, 506/1, 507/1, 508/1, 509/1, 510/1, 511/1, 512/1, 513/1, 514/1, 515/1, 516/1, 517/1, 518/1, 519/1, 520/1, 521/1, 522/1, 523/1, 524/1, 525/1, 526/1, 527/1, 528/1, 529/1, 530/1, 531/1, 532/1, 533/1, 534/1, 535/1, 536/1, 537/1, 538/1, 539/1, 540/1, 541/1, 542/1, 543/1, 544/1, 545/1, 546/1, 547/1, 548/1, 549/1, 550/1, 551/1, 552/1, 553/1, 554/1, 555/1, 556/1, 557/1, 558/1, 559/1, 550/1, 551/1, 552/1, 553/1, 554/1, 555/1, 556/1, 557/1, 558/1, 559/1, 560/1, 561/1, 562/1, 563/1, 564/1, 565/1, 566/1, 567/1, 568/1, 569/1, 570/1, 571/1, 572/1, 573/1, 574/1, 575/1, 576/1, 577/1, 578/1, 579/1, 580/1, 581/1, 582/1, 583/1, 584/1, 585/1, 586/1, 587/1, 588/1, 589/1, 580/1, 581/1, 582/1, 583/1, 584/1, 585/1, 586/1, 587/1, 588/1, 589/1, 590/1, 591/1, 592/1, 593/1, 594/1, 595/1, 596/1, 597/1, 598/1, 599/1, 600/1, 601/1, 602/1, 603/1, 604/1, 605/1, 606/1, 607/1, 608/1, 609/1, 610/1, 611/1, 612/1, 613/1, 614/1, 615/1, 616/1, 617/1, 618/1, 619/1, 620/1, 621/1, 622/1, 623/1, 624/1, 625/1, 626/1, 627/1, 628/1, 629/1, 630/1, 631/1, 632/1, 633/1, 634/1, 635/1, 636/1, 637/1, 638/1, 639/1, 640/1, 641/1, 642/1, 643/1, 644/1, 645/1, 646/1, 647/1, 648/1, 649/1, 650/1, 651/1, 652/1, 653/1, 654/1, 655/1, 656/1, 657/1, 658/1, 659/1, 660/1, 661/1, 662/1, 663/1, 664/1, 665/1, 666/1, 667/1, 668/1, 669/1, 660/1, 661/1, 662/1, 663/1, 664/1, 665/1, 666/1, 667/1, 668/1, 669/1, 670/1, 671/1, 672/1, 673/1, 674/1, 675/1, 676/1, 677/1, 678/1, 679/1, 680/1, 681/1, 682/1, 683/1, 684/1, 685/1, 686/1, 687/1, 688/1, 689/1, 680/1, 681/1, 682/1, 683/1, 684/1, 685/1, 686/1, 687/1, 688/1, 689/1, 690/1, 691/1, 692/1, 693/1, 694/1, 695/1, 696/1, 697/1, 698/1, 699/1, 700/1, 701/1, 702/1, 703/1, 704/1, 705/1, 706/1, 707/1, 708/1, 709/1, 710/1, 711/1, 712/1, 713/1, 714/1, 715/1, 716/1, 717/1, 718/1, 719/1, 720/1, 721/1, 722/1, 723/1, 724/1, 725/1, 726/1, 727/1, 728/1, 729/1, 720/1, 721/1, 722/1, 723/1, 724/1, 725/1, 726/1, 727/1, 728/1, 729/1, 730/1, 731/1, 732/1, 733/1, 734/1, 735/1, 736/1, 737/1, 738/1, 739/1, 730/1, 731/1, 732/1, 733/1, 734/1, 735/1, 736/1, 737/1, 738/1, 739/1, 740/1, 741/1, 742/1, 743/1, 744/1, 745/1, 746/1, 747/1, 748/1, 749/1, 740/1, 741/1, 742/1, 743/1, 744/1, 745/1, 746/1, 747/1, 748/1, 749/1, 750/1, 751/1, 752/1, 753/1, 754/1, 755/1, 756/1, 757/1, 758/1, 759/1, 750/1, 751/1, 752/1, 753/1, 754/1, 755/1, 756/1, 757/1, 758/1, 759/1, 760/1, 761/1, 762/1, 763/1, 764/1, 765/1, 766/1, 767/1, 768/1, 769/1, 760/1, 761/1, 762/1, 763/1, 764/1, 765/1, 766/1, 767/1, 768/1, 769/1, 770/1, 771/1, 772/1, 773/1, 774/1, 775/1, 776/1, 777/1, 778/1, 779/1, 770/1, 771/1, 772/1, 773/1, 774/1, 775/1, 776/1, 777/1, 778/1, 779/1, 780/1, 781/1, 782/1, 783/1, 784/1, 785/1, 786/1, 787/1, 788/1, 789/1, 780/1, 781/1, 782/1, 783/1, 784/1, 785/1, 786/1, 787/1, 788/1, 789/1, 790/1, 791/1, 792/1, 793/1, 794/1, 795/1, 796/1, 797/1, 798/1, 799/1, 800/1, 801/1, 802/1, 803/1, 804/1, 805/1, 806/1, 807/1, 808/1, 809/1, 800/1, 801/1, 802/1, 803/1, 804/1, 805/1, 806/1, 807/1, 808/1, 809/1, 810/1, 811/1, 812/1, 813/1, 814/1, 815/1, 816/1, 817/1, 818/1, 819/1, 810/1, 811/1, 812/1, 813/1, 814/1, 815/1, 816/1, 817/1, 818/1, 819/1, 820/1, 821/1, 822/1, 823/1, 824/1, 825/1, 826/1, 827/1, 828/1, 829/1, 820/1, 821/1, 822/1, 823/1, 824/1, 825/1, 826/1, 827/1, 828/1, 829/1, 830/1, 831/1, 832/1, 833/1, 834/1, 835/1, 836/1, 837/1, 838/1, 839/1, 830/1, 831/1, 832/1, 833/1, 834/1, 835/1, 836/1, 837/1, 838/1, 839/1, 840/1, 841/1, 842/1, 843/1, 844/1, 845/1, 846/1, 847/1, 848/1, 849/1, 840/1, 841/1, 842/1, 843/1, 844/1, 845/1, 846/1, 847/1, 848/1, 849/1, 850/1, 851/1, 852/1, 853/1, 854/1, 855/1, 856/1, 857/1, 858/1, 859/1, 850/1, 851/1, 852/1, 853/1, 854/1, 855/1, 856/1, 857/1, 858/1, 859/1, 860/1, 861/1, 862/1, 863/1, 864/1, 865/1, 866/1, 867/1, 868/1, 869/1, 860/1, 861/1, 862/1, 863/1, 864/1, 865/1, 866/1, 867/1, 868/1, 869/1, 870/1, 871/1, 872/1, 873/1, 874/1, 875/1, 876/1, 877/1, 878/1, 879/1, 870/1, 871/1, 872/1, 873/1, 874/1, 875/1, 876/1, 877/1, 878/1, 879/1, 880/1, 881/1, 882/1, 883/1, 884/1, 885/1, 886/1, 887/1, 888/1, 889/1, 880/1, 881/1, 882/1, 883/1, 884/1, 885/1, 886/1, 887/1, 888/1, 889/1, 890/1, 891/1, 892/1, 893/1, 894/1, 895/1, 896/1, 897/1, 898/1, 899/1, 900/1, 901/1, 902/1, 903/1, 904/1, 905/1, 906/1, 907/1, 908/1, 909/1, 900/1, 901/1, 902/1, 903/1, 904/1, 905/1, 906/1, 907/1, 908/1, 909/1, 910/1, 911/1, 912/1, 913/1, 914/1, 915/1, 916/1, 917/1, 918/1, 919/1, 910/1, 911/1, 912/1, 913/1, 914/1, 915/1, 916/1, 917/1, 918/1, 919/1, 920/1, 921/1, 922/1, 923/1, 924/1, 925/1, 926/1, 927/1, 928/1, 929/1, 920/1, 921/1, 922/1, 923/1, 924/1, 925/1, 926/1, 927/1, 928/1, 929/1, 930/1, 931/1, 932/1, 933/1, 934/1, 935/1, 936/1, 937/1, 938/1, 939/1, 930/1, 931/1, 932/1, 933/1, 934/1, 935/1, 936/1, 937/1, 938/1, 939/1, 940/1, 941/1, 942/1, 943/1, 944/1, 945/1, 946/1, 947/1, 948/1, 949/1, 940/1, 941/1, 942/1, 943/1, 944/1, 945/1, 946/1, 947/1, 948/1, 949/1, 950/1, 951/1, 952/1, 953/1, 954/1, 955/1, 956/1, 957/1, 958/1, 959/1, 950/1, 951/1, 952/1, 953/1, 954/1, 955/1, 956/1, 957/1, 958/1, 959/1, 960/1, 961/1, 962/1, 963/1, 964/1, 965/1, 966/1, 967/1, 968/1, 969/1, 960/1, 961/1, 962/1, 963/1, 964/1, 965/1, 966/1, 967/1, 968/1, 969/1, 970/1, 971/1, 972/1, 973/1, 974/1, 975/1, 976/1, 977/1, 978/1, 979/1, 970/1, 971/1, 972/1, 973/1, 974/1, 975/1, 976/1, 977/1

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 J P 121130Z DEC 68
 FA FIRST MAR
 JU CG FIRST MAR DIV.
 AFU FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

S-3

121130

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. REP 210001H - 212400H DEC 68 (C)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 1. 210200H, D/1/1 SQUAD CM3 VIC 31026613 RECEIVED
 2. 14MM RADS FM EST VC PLT. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 81MM
 MORTAR MISSION. RESULTS, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC), SEVEN VC
 KIA, ONE AK-47 W/EIGHT MAG, TEN CHICOM GRENADES.
 2. 210330H, F/2/1 SQUAD CM3 31093532 81MM H&I MISSION
 IMPACTED APPROX 100 M FROM PATROL. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).
 3. 210915H, E/2/1 CO C&S VIC 31065630 RECEIVED S/A,

PAGE TWO DSST C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4. 079 FIRE INBOUND TO LZ. RETURNED FIRE W/64MM, 81MM FIRE W/NEG
 ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0935H.
 5. 211015H, C/1/1 CO C&S VIC BT 054644 RECEIVED S/A FM
 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE USMC WIA (SHREVEVAC),
 ONE VC KIA, ONE SKS, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, MISC MEDICAL GEAR.
 MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1034H.

6. 211135H, C/3/1 SQUAD CM3 AF903541 DETAINED ONE VN
 IN AREA. NUMEROUS SFD'S FOUND.
 6. 211417H, E/2/1 PLT CM3 31070625 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
 1054H RADS. RESULTS, ONE KIA.
 6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
 7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

INIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES				S&D	LIST	SCOUT	
		FT	SQUAD	PLAT	FT				SQUAD
< 1/1 0	0	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	4
< 1/1 N	0	15	3	2	2	0	0	0	0
< 2/1 0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	3
< 2/1 N	0	13	1	0	10	0	4	10	3
< 3/1 0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	0
< 3/1 N	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	12	2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE JSST CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/ CORONATE DTG	SIZE/ TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INTF
QUANG NAM/ 3F028613	21x20H SQD/CM3	3	7	US
QUANG NAM/ 3F093002	21x23H SQD/CM3	1	2	US
QUANG NAM/ 3F055530	21x915H CU/C&S	3	4	US
QUANG NAM/ 3F054544	21x15H CU/C&S	1	1	US
QUANG NAM/ AF953541	211135H SQD/CM3	4	1	US
QUANG NAM/ 3F0/0625	211417H PLT/ CM3	1	2	VC

3. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS* NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/1 CP FWD: 3F066633

5/2/1: 3F074524

H/2/1: 3F066633

3/1/1: 3F063549

C/1/1: 3F061543

GP-4

3F TOR-1/15351/T/T/CON1291/JAJ/0-1

TOD-221612Z/T/T/1/1-2/1-DIV

12Z6257/3/1-HQ CO COUR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY 00000
C P 221445Z DEC 68

DECLASSIFIED

10 TG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 220000H - 222400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 - (1) 220900H, A/1/1 PLT ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED THREE VN. V/QUESTIONABLE TO.
 - (2) 221600H, A/1/1 PLT ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED TWO VN. ONE POSSIBLY ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
 - (3) 221130H, F/2/1 SQU ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED SF3, DELAY TYPE. RESULTS, ONE VIA (ENTER EVAC). MED-VAC COMPLETED 1143H.

(cc) *

S-3

221445

PAGE TWO OS ET 144 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 221200H, G/2/1 PLT ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED TWO VN. AREA POSSIBLY RKT SITE. FO ONE 105MM DOW. DESTROYED DUD, RETURNED TWO DETAINEES TO 111.

(5) 221300H, C/1/1 CO C8S ET ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED TWO VN. ONE VIA (EVAC).

(6) 221500H, H/2/1 CO C8S ET ONE CREW MEMBER DETAINED TWO VN. ATTEMPTING TO ENTER COMBAT AREA.

(7) 221700H, C/1/1 CO C8S ET ONE CREW MEMBER DISCOVERED APPROX 1700 LB RICE. RICE EVACUED 2/1 CP.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF EN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT	SNIPER
	PLT	SQU	FLAT	FT	SQU	PLAT				
1/10	1	7	2	6	1	0	1	0	0	4
N	3	6	4	6	3	4	1	1	2	6
2/10	1	6	2	7	6	6	4	8	8	3
N	0	6	1	7	6	6	4	9	9	3
3/10	0	8	6	6	6	6	0	5	5	8
N	5	6	6	5	6	6	4	12	12	6

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

• (C) UNIT LOCATIONS → RC CHANNEL

14

1

TOR:221505Z/TT/CON-114-7-1/CON
TOD:2215,2307,2310,2313/DT-2,3
121709 121710 121711 121712

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(C) *

O P 251045Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST MAR(COLL)

ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 230001-232400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 222115H, "C" CO ROKMC VIC ET164624 OBSERVED MOVEMENT, 843S 8000N, S/A. RESULTS, TWO VC KIA. TWO CH1COM GRENADES.

(2) 230435H, R/2/1 SLC CME ET166633 RECEIVED M26 GRENADES, ONE RPG RND WHICH HIT TANK. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, ARTY. CHECKED AREA. VACUUM FINDINGS. RESULTS, FOUR WIA (EVAC).

(3) 230435H, R/2/1 FT SLC ET164624 OBSERVED TWO VI WALKING

S-3

231545

PAGE TWO 050114Z C O N F I D E N T I A L

DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A, SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO VN (YOUNG AND CHILD) WIA. BOTH EVACED TO HOSPITAL.

(4) 230755H, 2/1 RESUPPLY ET166654 AMTRAC HIT EST 100 LE CMB BET ROKMC. RESULTS, ONE AMTRAC DESTROYED, ONE WIA (EVAC).

(5) 231250H, R/2/1 PLT SLP ET172642 MARINE TRIPPED SFD, CAN VC-4 KILLED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

(6) 231345H, AO ET1629660 SHOTDOWN THREE UNIFORMED VC/NVA. FIRED A/I CALLED ARTY MISSION. RESULTS, THREE VC/NVA KIA, ONE BUNKER DESTROYED.

(7) 231720H, R/2/1 PLT SLP VIC ET161658 RECEIVED A/I FIRE FM EST 30-40 VC/NVA. REACTION FORCE W/TWO TKS COMMITTED. S/A, 90MM, 50 CAL, 60MM MORTARS, AND AIR STRIKES UTILIZED. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC), TEN VC/NVA KIA. ACTION TERMINATED 231810H.

8. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

9. (C) RECAP OF EN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&L LIST		SCOUT
	FT	SLC	PLAT	RT	SDO	PEAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/10	3	7	2	4	6	0	1	4	4
N	2	8	6	8	2	6	1	2	8
2/10	4	6	2	4	8	8	4	8	3
N	4	4	1	4	4	6	4	16	2
3/10	5	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	1
N	10	10	7	12	6	8	12	12	6

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS/ET CONFIDENTIAL
 1. (C) SHALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AMH 04624	222115H	CO/RUKHC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/75666933	231030	SGG/CME	4	4	US
QUANGNAM/ET 050672	210435H	PT/SEC	6	2	US
QUANGNAM/PT 066654	230755H	RESUP	1	6	VC
QUANGNAM/ET 072842	231250H	PLT/VP	1	2	VC
QUANGNAM/ET 09669	231345H	AP	6	3	US
W/ET 101658	231720H	PLT/VP	3	10	US

2. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

4. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD THE BELOW LISTED EQUIP/ORDNANCE/INSTALLATIONS WERE CAPTURED AND/OR DESTROYED.

7 97MM RIC

16 EUNKERS

1 75MM BOME

1 50MM BOME

1 SHAPED CHARGE

PAGE FOUR OS/ET CONFIDENTIAL

1 CHT COM GRENADE

1 105MM RND

1 105MM RND

1 10MM RND

1 U.S. AP MINE

3 HOMMADE MINES

6 SFD'S (3 105MM RND'S, 2M-2E GRENADES, 1 BEAR TRAP)

2 1/2M TNT

GP-4

5 T TOD/TT/DIV/3/1 231545

DECLASSIFIED

REDACTED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)*

f
S-3
241450

INT 00000

O P 241450Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 240001H - 242400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (CLATE REPORT) 232115H, H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT078650
OBSERVED THREE IND ATTEMPTING EVADE UNIT. RECEIVED ONE M79
RND. SIGHTED 15 TO 20 NVA/VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A.
RESULTS. ONE VC KIA. ONE AK-47. TWO DETAINEES FOUND HIDING
IN BUNKER.(2) 241045H. CAP-4 AT9966677 DISCOVERED FIVE VN IN
BUNKER, REFUSED TO COME OUT. THREE GRENADES. RESULTS. FIVE

PAGE TWO OS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINEES (TWO WIA), TWO AK-47, ONE AK-50. ONE M79. FOUR M26
GRENADES. ONE VC FLAG. MISC EQUIP.(3) 241100H. 3/1/1 PLT CMB BT033659 FOUND TWO FRESH
GRAVES. ONE EMPTY. ONE W/VC BODY.(4) 241645H. C/1/1 BDRG SEC BT033648 DETAINED ONE
VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID.(5) 241800H. 3/1 SPEC ACT AT994678 PF'S FOUND TWO
VC IN TUNNEL. FIRED S/A. GRENADES. RESULTS. ONE VC KIA. ONE
PV. TWO 9MM PISTOLS. ONE M14. ONE FLAG. MISC DOCUMENTS.(6) 241700H. C/1/1 SQD CMB BT053644 HEARD MOVEMENT IN
HUT. CALLED TO COME OUT. VN RAN FROM HUT. CALLED FOR THEM TO
HALT. FIRED S/A, WHEN THEY DID NOT. RESULTS. FIVE DETAINEES. (FOUR WIA)
ONE VN KIA. DETAINEES MEDEVAC BY HELICOPTER.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
1/1 D	3	6	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	3	8	0	0	2	0	1	5	0
2/1 D	3	6	1	0	0	0	4	8	3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T CONFIDENTIAL

N	0	4	1	0	3	0	4	12	3
3/1	0	9	0	0	0	0	5	0	
N	2	8	0	2	8	0	0	12	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS -

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT078650	232115H	PLT/CMB	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/AT996677	241045H	- /CAP	0	5	US
QUANGNAM/BT033659	241100H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT033648	241645H	FT/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT994678	241800H	- /SPEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT053644	241730H	SQD/CMB	0	6	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV, 1/1, 2/1: 241725Z/TT/CON: 151/M-2/RB
3/1, HQ CO: COUR

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(CC)*

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 251435Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 250001H - 252400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 241115H. M/3/1 PLT PPB AT 994698
 OBSERVED FOUR VC WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE. PURSUED VC. LOST CONTACT.
 RECEIVED S/A FIRE WHILE RETURNING. RETURNED FIRE WITH
 S/A. A/H CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. RESULTS. ONE KIA,
 ONE WIA (EVAC).

(2) 250500H. C/1/1 PLT CMB BT032665 DISCOVERED ONE VC
 BODY IN GRAVE. VN PAPERS FOUND NEARBY. BODY REBURIED. PAPERS

5-3
251435

PAGE TWO OS6T 155 CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNED TO 1/1. S-1.

(3) 251130H. A/1/1 SDO CMB AT994607 MARINE TRIPPED
 SFD. M26 GRENADE. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC). TWO WIA (MINOR).

(4) 251540H. A/1/1 SDO CMB AT984618 WHILE APPROACHING
 BUNKER. TWO VC RAN. FIRED S/A. VC RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS.
 TWO VC KIA. ONE AK47.

(5) 251805H. A/1/1 SDO CMB BT016609 MARINE TRIPPED
 SFD. RATION CAN W/C-4 RIGGED W/PRESSURE FUSE. RESULTS. ONE
 WIA (PRIOR EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1900H.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SDO	PLAT	FT	SDO	PLAT			
1/10	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	0	6
2/10	0	12	4	0	0	0	4	8	3
N	0	15	3	0	13	0	4	10	3
3/10	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	4	7	0	4	7	0	0	12	8

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 036T 155 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/CORONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT994698	242115H	PLT/PPB	2	0	US
QUANGNAM/3T032665	250900H	PLT/CMB	4	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT994607	251130HL	SQD/CMB	3	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT984618	251500H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/3T016609	251805H	SQD/CMB	1	0	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4 101/PT/ 1/1 2/1 22325Z

BT

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6542

(C)*

R

S-3
261540

ZNY CCCCC
O P 261540Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIR REP 260001H-262400H DEC 68 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

- (1) (FOLLOW UP REPORT) 242115H M/3/1 PLT CMB AT994698 DETAINED TWO VN AND FOUND PONCHO LINER. THREE M-16 MAG. 20 M-16 RNDs, TWO 30 CAL RNDs IN HUT. DETAINEES AND EQUIP/AMMO RETURNED TO BN S-2.
- (2) (LATE REPORT) 252145H, 3/1/1 SDO CMB BT011642 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).
- (3) 261015H. C/1/1 PLT CMB BT039663 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. POSSIBLE M-26 GRENADE. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO 0567 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 261220H. A/1/1 SDO CMB AT994612 RECEIVED AAW FIRE UNKNOWN POSITION. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

(5) 261530H. L/3/1 SDO CMB AT985644 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. M14 ROUND RIGGED AS TOE HOPPER. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 261720H. 1/3/1 SDO CMB AT985644 DETAINED THREE VN W/ POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE SFB LOCATIONS.

(7) 261815H. H/2/1 SDO CMB BT070646 DETAINED ONE VN W/QUESTIONABLE I.D.

(8) 261840H. E/2/1 PLT CMB BT058667 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. M-26 GRENADE. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SDO	PLT	FT	SDO	PLT			
1/3 D	3	11	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	3	14	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
2/1 D	0	12	3	0	0	0	0	8	3
N	1	15	4	1	12	0	0	12	3
3/1 D	4	9	0	0	2	0	0	5	0
N	4	7	0	1	0	0	0	12	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

REF ID: A6543

REF ID: A1234567890

PAGE THREE OS6T CONFIDENTIAL

PROV/CORU	OTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT994698	242115H	PLT/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT011642	252145H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT039663	261015H	PLT/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT994612	261220H	SQD/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT965644	261530H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT965644	261730H	SQD/CMB	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/BT0379346	261815H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT058667	261840H	PLT/CMB	2	0	VC

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOP/PS/261745H/CRN: 161/H-2/RX
 TOP/ 3/1 COUR: HQ CO 261845H

NNNN

REF ID: A1234567890

DECLASSIFIED

(cc*)

R

5-3

271445

ZNY CCCCC

O P 271445Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 270001H - 272400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 270030H, H/3/1 SQUAD CMB AT 9/26/8 ONE RND FRIENDLY ARTY 500M OFF TARGET. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

(2) 270650H, H/2/1 PLT CMB B108/654 FOUND ONE SFU, 60MM RND. WHILE CHECKING F/TREP WIRE, RND DETONATED APPARENTLY CMB ACTIVATED. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(3) 270915H, A/1/1 SQUAD CMB AT 9/26/9 DETAINED TWO VN W/O ID.

(4) 271000H, C/1/1 SQUAD CMB B105/640 MARINE TRIPPED SFU.

PAGE TWO OS61 164 CONFIDENTIAL

105MM RND. RESULTS, SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC KIA, TWO USN WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1100H.

(5) 271200H, L/3/1 SQUAD CMB B108/64/ RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FROM TUNNEL IN RIVER BANK. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC WIA (MINOR), ONE VC KIA (DOW) ONE PW. TWO DETAINES IN IMMEDIATE AREA, ONE AK-47 W/TWO MAGS, ONE CHICON GRENADE, THREE M-26 GRENADES, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, MISC CLOTHING.

(6) 272000H, H/2/1 SQUAD CMB B10/0639 DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR AMBUSH SITE. FIRED S/A, M-79. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. GRENADES. RESULTS, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE VC KIA, ONE M-16 W/MAG. TWO M-26 GRENADES, MISC EQUIP.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQUAD	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQUAD	PLAT	FT	SQUAD	PLAT			
1/1 D	3	11	2	9	0	0	0	0	4
N	3	19	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 B	9	12	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	1	15	2	1	14	8	0	10	3
3/1 D	9	9	3	0	0	0	0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE OSBT C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 4 9 0 4 9 0 0 0 12 0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/A19/26/8	2/0030H	SQU/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/B108/654	2/0650H	PLT/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/A1993619	2/0915H	SQU/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/B1056640	2/1000H	SQU/CMB	9	0	VC
QUANGNAM/B100/647	2/1200H	SQU/CMB	4	4	US
QUANGNAM/B10/0639	2/2000H	SQU/CMB	1	1	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT TOD/TT/271530Z/DIV/1-2/1/CON: 164/V-2/SKE

NNNN

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)*

S-3
281530

ZNY OOOOC
D P 281530Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 280001H - 282400H DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY - NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS -

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS - 1ST MARINES (REIN)

- (1) (LATE REPORT) 271930H. AS (OP) 2/1 BT070710 OBSERVED EXPLOSION FM PROBABLE GRENADE EASTERN SIDE PERIMETER. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENTS. RESULTS. ONE USMC KIA.
- (2) 272000H. (FOLLOW UP) H/2/1 SQR CMB BT070639 FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED ONE ADDITIONAL VC KIA.
- (3) 280230H. MP UNIT (3/1) AT99/688 RECEIVED S/A. A/W FIRE FROM EST VC PLT. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. A/W. CHECKED AREA FIRST

PAGE TWO OSAT CONFIDENTIAL

LIGHT. RESULTS. ONE MP WIA (MINOR) SIX VC KIA. ONE AK-47 W/TWO MAGS. TWO 82MM RKT LAUNCHERS W/TEN RDNS.

(4) 280600H. H&S 3/1 FT RD SEC VIC AT995696 SIGHTED MOVEMENT IN RICE PADDY. FIRED S/A. RESULTS. TWO VC KIA. ONE AK-47 W/100 RDNS. 12 CHICOM GRENADES.

(5) 280915H. H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT069650 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 280920H. C/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT05/646 RECEIVED S/A. A/W FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

(7) 281215H. L/2/1 SQR CMB AT9/7641 DETAINED ONE VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID.

(8) 281625H. 1/2/1 SQR CMB AT 9/5690 MARINE TRIPPED SFD. CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAD	LIST	SCOUT	DPMI
	FT	SQR	PLAT	FT	SQR	PLAT				
1/1 6	3	12	7	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
R	3	12	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

RECORDED BY [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T CONFIDENTIAL									
2/1	D	0	12	3	0	0	0	8	3
	N	1	16	3	1	13	9	10	3
3/1	D	0	9	0	0	0	1	5	0
	N	4	7	0	4	1	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT0701/10	271930H	- /OP	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT070630	272000H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT99/488	280230H	- /PF	1	6	US
QUANGNAM/AT995696	280600H	FT/SEC	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT069650	280915H	PLT/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT05/646	280920H	PLT/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT9/7641	281215H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT9/5600	281625H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F/2/1 BT102657

GP-4

PT

TOD: DIV. 2/1: 281745Z/TT/CON: 172/JI-2/RH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 P 25135PZ DEC 68
11 FIRST MAR
10 CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST MAR (COULL)

DECLARATION

CC *

R
5-3
29,35°

C. P. H. K. H. S. M. - D. M. T. - S. -

SIT REP 290600Z - 242400Z DEC 68 (C)

1- (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2- (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3- (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4- (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5e (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

ATTEMPTING ELIMINE UNIT, BURY DOCUMENTS. DETAINEES AND DOCUMENTS
RETURNED 2/1 08Z.

RECEIVED 2/1 0800
DINOT(2) 292136H, 8/2/1 PLT CMP VIC B166650 RECEIVED S/A FIRE
FROM THREE VCA. RETURNED FIRE, S/A. AREA BEING SEARCHED. RESULTS,
ONE WOUNDED (1M1C).

2.2.3.3.2. WEATHER IMPACT

(C) IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE

PAGE TWO DISSET CONSTRUCTION, INC.

7- (C) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LST	SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLAT	FT	SOD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	3	11	3	6	0	01	0	4	4
M	3	15	8	6	3	0	0	8	0
2/2 D	2	12	2	8	8	0	0	8	3
M	1	16	2	1	11	05	0	3	0
3/1 D	6	9	6	8	6	0	0	6	0
M	4	7	5	4	7	0	0	12	6

PROVINCE/CORPORATE DTG SIZE/TYPE ENLOSS ENLOSS INT
GUANGNAN/ETC75664 291435H SOD/CNB Ø 2 US
GUANGNAN/ETC6650 292136H SOD/CNB Ø 2 US

OPTIONAL FORM 1020 (2007) FM
EFFECTIVE LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES

FP-4 3011302/TT/CCN 178/JA.3
BT 3011352/CCN 4-3/1-4002

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)*

040000Z MAY 68
 100000Z MAY 68
 INFO REPORT FROM
 51
 500000Z MAY 68

SMI RPT. BINGWAD 200000Z MAY 68
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTRACTS - NEGATIVE
 3. (C) PLANS SUBMISSION - NEGATIVE
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS - NEGATIVE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTRACTS
 6. (C) CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS - 1ST MARINES REGIMENT
 (1) 100000Z MAY 68 1ST MARINES REGIMENT AD
 SIGHTED BY COMBAT-TESTED HUOS, ONE RA SITE & FOUR BUNKERS, 50
 SIGHTED HUOS & ONE BUNKER, 35 IN 2D REGIMENT AT GRID 9055.
 THREE HUOS STRUCK, TWO WITH MISSIONS FAILED IN RESULTS, 12
 HUOS ONE SECONDARY MISSION, 100000Z HUOS, ONE BUNKER, 150M.
 TENTHINE DESTROYED, ONE BUNKER, ONE RA SITE DAMAGED.
 (2) BINGWAD, 040000Z MAY 68 IN SECURED

S-3
311440

PAGE TWO DRAFT AND CDR IN UNITS A L

BETWEEN 040000Z AND 060000Z MAY 68 RELEASED AS OBTAINED IN
 UN CLASSIFIED INFORMATIONAL. 100
 631 340000Z MAY 68 1ST MARINES REGIMENT AD
 THREE BUNKERS HIT, 100000Z WHILE MELTING AREA, FOUND ONE
 BUNKER W/OCUPANTS, HOLEA-IN VN TO NAME VN MAXINE RESULTS.
 THREE HUOS STRUCK, THREE VN NAME VN IN FOUND IN BUNKER
 SEVEN HUOS MAXINE RESULTS, TWO VN ROOM, THREE DEATHS.
 6. (C) DETAILS OF REGIMENT NEGATIVE
 7. (C) REGAT OF BN CDRs

UNIT	PARADE	AMBUSHES	S&I	LST	SCOUT
1/1 U	5 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
2/1 U	0 3 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
3/1 U	0 0 3 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTRACTS
 PROVINCE/QUANG NAM 040000Z MAY 68
 QUANG NAM/040000Z MAY 68
 QUANG NAM/040000Z MAY 68
 9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS NO WHERE

5F TOD=040000Z/T/CON 193/JAD

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

O P 302205Z NOV 68
 FM FIRS MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MI DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #44 (302400Z NOV 68 - 310600Z NOV 68) (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV). UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND (P'S).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 302210Z. F/2/7 VIC AT993673 REC'D 8 RDS 60MM

FIRRED ARTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.

B. 302330Z. A/1/7 VIC BT015574 REC'D. 2 CHICOM GRENADES.

FIRRED S/A. M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.

C. 010915Z. H&S/2/7 VIC AT997598 REC'D 1 RD. 60MM

FIRRED ARTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.

D. 01091454. A/1/1 VIC AT997678. REC'D. 5 RDS 60MM.

PAGE TWO OS67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRRED S/A. ARTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 3 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 47

(2) WIA: 214 (EVAC)

75 (MINOR)

(3) WIA: 0

(4) NBC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 100 (VC)

223 (NVA)

(2) POW: 39 (VC)

5 (NVA)

(3) DEATINEES: 2663

VC: 71

CD: 2

(4) NBC: 26

(5) CSWC: 4

CD: 4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

010330Z DE1968/TT/CON/011/AU-1/JNL

CONFIDENTIAL
 0 010407Z NOV 68
 FM FIRST MAR(-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

TO: 080600Z NOV 68

MEADE RIVER SITREP NR45 (0PYPPH - 011203H) NOV 68 (C)

A. OP 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.

3/5 BT002577

1 AT993593

K BT002585

K BT014585

5/2/68 BT007586

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG 0 8-68 (PHASE IV).

3. (C) 095405H (LATE ENTRY, FOLLOW UP) H/2/68 VIC B1026584 NVA POW WIA DIED OF WOUNDS. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA, DELETE 1 NVA POW.

HBS

PAGE TWO R1806 007. CONFIDENTIAL

B. 010700H, H/2/68 VIC B1025606 FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN CAVE.

VC WAS WIA. RESULTS, 1 VC PW.

C. 010850H, L/3/5 VIC B1008585 FOUND 1 NVA DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS APPROX THOUR AGO. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.

D. 010900H, 2/5 CP, VIC B1015585 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED

(2) ROCK MINES AND (6) CH40M GRENADES. FORWARDERES MINES TO S-2.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AUDIT OF SPOT REPORTS TO DATE INDICATE A CORRECTION IN TOTAL NUMBER OF IWC: CHANGE TO 30 IWC.

5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG 0 8-68 (PHASE IV).

6. (C) FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 47

(2) WIA: 214 (EVAC)

75 (INJURE)

(3) WIA: 0

(4) NBC: 7

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 100 (KVC)

225 (NVA)

PAGE THREE R1806 007. CONFIDENTIAL

(2) POW: 31 (VC)

4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2663 (ALL IC'D RELEASED BY 001700H NOV 68)

VCI: 70

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 30

(5) CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

CO RUMAUA
DE RIGY 1009 2361115
ZNY 1CCCCC
O P 011115Z NOV 68
FM 1ST MAR (-) (REUND) *TO D: 011319Z NOV 68*
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

R H

CONFIDENTIAL
MUADE RIVER SITREP NR46 (01120044-01130044) NOV 68 (C)

AB OP 0315-68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 BT016629
A AT997608
B BT014607
C BT007609
D AT978597
2/5 BT015535
E BT011581
F BT022594
G BT016593
H BT014578
A/1/70 BT014571
3/5 CP BT004578

PAGE TWO RIGY 1009 CONFIDENTIAL

18T004578
BT005594
K BT006586
L BT002565
1/1/5 BT 007586
1/2/26 BT 007586
2/27 AT992598
E AT993592
F AT993603
G AT993606
H AT992583
3/1/13 AT991599
2/26 BT038612
F BT026599
H BT023605
G BT024621
3/26 AT992578
I BT006564
K BT001567
U AT993573

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. 2. (C) SUMMARY IOF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER (AW REF A AND FRAG 0 8-68 (PHASE IV))
- 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 002034, 14/2/7 (FOLLOW UP, LATE ENTRY) VIC AT989582 UNIT FOUND BATTLE DRESSING, PERSONAL LETTERS VIC LAST NIGHT CONTACT PASSED TO S-2.
 - B. 01082941, F/2/7 (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT987687 MARINES TRIPPED SFD, M-26 IN C-KAT CAN, FAILED TO DETONATE, DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - C. 01085941, B1V13 (OPCON 2/7) (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT991602 MARINES WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY ARTY IN ABNORMAL DISTANCE. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIAE.
 - D. 01092541, F/2/7 (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT983601 FD, 50 RDS 30 CAL AMMO IN CAN WITH MISC 782 GEAR, FWD TO BN CP.
 - E. 01093041, F/2/7 (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT991599 FD SFD AT RECENT CONSTRUCTION. DESTROYED W/G-4.
 - F. 01100041, F/2/7 (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT991599 FD 50 AK47 RDS, 1 NVA BODY DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.
 - G. 01102041, B/5 CP (LATE ENTRY) VIC BT004584 MARINE WOUNDED

PAGE FOUR R18Y 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. BY BOMB FRAGMENTS FROM ABNORMAL DISTANCE. RESULTS, 1 USMG WIAE.
- 2. 01104941, G/2/7 (LATE ENTRY) VIC AT990585, FD: FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING INVA. RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.
- 3. 01110041, B/3/5 (LATE ENTRY) VIC BT 004584 MARINE WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY ARTY FROM ABNORMAL DISTANCE. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIAE.
- 4. 011111541, E/2/5 (LATE ENTRY) VIC BT015586 UNIT IN CORDON POS REC'D. A/W FIRE AND 1 GRENADE.

RETURNED FIRE W/M-79, M60.

- RESULTS, 2 USMG WIAE, 2 USMG WIAE, 3 NVA KIA.
- 5. 01112041, G/2/5 (LATE ENTRY) VIC BT015594 UNIT IN CORDON POS REC'D. IS/A AND A/W FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, INFORMED SWEEP ELEMENT. RESULTS, 1 USMG WIAE.
- 6. 01112041, K/3/5 VIC BT002585 MARINE HIT BY IS/A FIRE. TREATED IN FIELD, CONTINUED ATTACK. RESULTS, 1 USMG WIAE.
- 7. 01112041, A/1/1 VIC BT019608 UNIT FOUND FOOD CACHE, 300 LB RICE, DETND VN. HAGGED RICE FOR EVAC. RESULTS, 1 DETAINEE.
- 8. 01112041, F/2/7 VIC AT983601 FD MISC 782 GEAR, US TYPE AND 400 METER TRENCH LINE. FWD GEAR TO CP.
- 9. 01125041, F/2/26 VIC BT046599 OBS APPROX 5 VC/NVA FIRED S/A. CHECK OF AREA REVEALED VN WOUNDED SIR TO BE SUBMITTED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIRE RIBY 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 P-01134041 E/2/6 VIC BT002578 MARINE TRIPPED SFD FRAG-
 MENTATION DEVICE. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIAE.

Q.

01140041 0/2/7 VIC AT 990585 FO GRAVE W/2 NVA BOADES.

RESULTS: 2NVA KIA.

R-01140041 G/2/7 (FOLLOW UP) FO MISC 782 GEAR, FREST
 GRAVE W/2 VC KIA. FWD GEAR TO S-2. RESULTS: 2VC KIA.

S-01144541 1/3/5 VIC BT005596, UNIT OBS 15 20 NVA IN

OPEN. CALLED FIRE MISSION. RESULTS: 9 NVA KIA (KBA).

T2M-01150041 1/3/5 VIC BT005595 1 VC SURKENDERED TO UNIT.

RESULTS: 1VG PHO.

U-01150041 G/2/7 VIC AT 993586 UNIT FOUND (3) BUNKER,

6 FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED ALL POSTIONS.

4-(C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5-(C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 OPN MEADE RIVER LAW KEE A AND FRAG 0 8-68. (PHASE IV).

6-(C) CUMULATIVE CAJUALTIES.

A-FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 47

(2) WIA: 222 (EVAC)

78 (MINOR)

PAGE FIVE RIBY 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 7

B-ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 102 (VC)

241 (NVA)

(2) POW: 32 (VC)

4 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2664 (ALL IC'S RELEASED BY 130170041

NOV 68)

VC1: 71

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 30

(5) CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65121
DECLASSIFIED

86

(CC)

5-3
011605

O P 011605Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MEADE RIVER SITEP #67 (011600Z - 012000Z) DEC 68 (C)

A. OP 0 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCUTS.
1/3/5 PT M10585

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) XPF IN 1
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REEF A AND FRAG O
P-FP (PHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 011550H (LATE REPORT). 1/3/5. VIC PT005596. OPS
10 NVA IN OPEN MOVING NORTH. FIRED ARTY. RESULTS. 9 NVA
KIA.

B. 011615H (LATE REPORT). 1/3/5. VIC PT002578. FD
PUNKER COMPLEX W/2 VC. VC PUFFED TO SURRENDER. PLEW
PUNKER. PUFFED. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC PCW.

C. 011700H (LATE REPORT). 1/3/5. VIC PT023602. OPS

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 VC ON PUNKER. FIRED ARTY. RESULTS. 2 VC KIA.

D. 011800H. 1/3/5. VIC PT 015501. REC'D S/A. CHICOMC.
FIREP S/A. M-79. P1MM. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 3 USMC WIAE.
1 USMC KIA.

E. 011845H. 1/3/5. VIC PT 015501. REC'D S/A. M-79.
FIRED S/A. M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 011620H (LATE REPORT). 1/3/5. VIC PT 001578. FD
2 122MM ROCKETS. REQUESTED FO TO MAKE REPORTATION
RECOMMANDATION ON M2 DEC 68.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) XPF IN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REEF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

F. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. EP 1ENRIV

(1) KIA: 67
(2) WIA: 225 (EVAC)
 21 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 7
(4) DISE: 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 PAGE BRIEF PIPY ROK FID FNTIAI

1) KIA: 105 (VC)

25M (NVA)

(2) PW: 22 (VC)

6 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2664

VC: 71

CP: 2

(4) WIC: 27

(5) CSMC: 6

GP-4

FT

TOR: 011630Z/TT/CON:055/U-1/JML

TOD: (DIVY) 011635Z/TT/

DECLASSIFIED

00 NEW [REDACTED]

(C)

8

4 U T
5-3
012215

ENR 00000

0 P 012215Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR (-)(REFIN)
TO 1ST FIRST MARDIV

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

MCADY RIVER SITREP 000 (012400H - 020600H) DEC 68 (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MCADY RIVER TAW PUF A AND FRAG 0
R-68 (PHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

1. (C) P112400H (IAW REPORT 1/3/5). VIC PT 011500, FN
CONTINUED ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX. PFC'D HEAVY S/A. AN
ATTACKS. 60MM. FIRED S/A. AN, R1MM, ARTY, AIP. RESULTS,
1 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIAE, 6 USMC WIANE, 1 USMC MIA, 7 NVA
KIA.2. (C) 012342H (IAW REPORT). IWS 1/3/6. VIC PT023412Z DEC
2. (C) FIRE(S/A). RESULTS, 1 VT KIA.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

PAGE TWO P112400H CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MCADY RIVER TAW PUF A AND FRAG 0 R-68 (PHASE IV).

6. (C) INJURIOUS CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 0 P
(2) WIA: 247 (EVAC)
PT (NINOR)(3) MIA: 1
(4) WPC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 302 (VC)
257 (NVA)
(2) WIA: 32 (VP)
6 (NVA)
(3) MIA: 2664
VC: 71
CB: 2

(4) WPC: 30

(5) COWC: 0

REF-4
TOD 020430Z DEC 68/UT/CON-093/0-2/TEW
TOD 020430Z

DECLASSIFIED

0 R 020905Z DEC68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO RHMMFA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLMPA/CG FLC
 RHYSWQU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUYGGKK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/TWENTY SIX MAR
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

S-3
020905

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN MEADE RIVER, SITREP NR 49, 020601H-021200H DEC68 (C)
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 3/5 CP BT 008584 3/26 CP AT 992578
 1/3/5 BT 005594 1/3/26 BT 005574
 K/3/5 BT 010590 K/3/26 BT 003577
 L/3/5 BT 005584 L/3/26 AT 995575
 H&S/3/5 BT 008578

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. (U) SUMMARY: COND OPN IAW PARA 5 SITREP NR 47
 3. (C) CONTACTS: AT 020645H E/2/26 DEF POS (BT 004577) FD 1 NVA IN FRONT
 OF LINES. RES 1 NVA PW/DETAINEE
 KAT 020745H G/2/26 CO SWP (BT 039513) FD 1 VC KIA
 RES: 1 VC KIA
 AT 020830H H&S/3/5 CO SWP (BT 001581) FD 4 VC HIDING
 IN CAVE. RES: 4 VC PW/DETAINEES.
 AT 020900H H&S/3/5 CO SWP (BT 001574) FD 2 SKS AND
 1 RPG LAUNCHER. RES: 2 IWC, 1 CSWC
 AT 020930H H&S/2/26 CO SWP (BT 044616) MAR DET MINE
 IN FRIENDLY MINE FIELD. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. (U) PLANS: COND OPN IAW PARA 5 SITREP NR 47
 6. (C) CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY		
48 USMC KIA	USMC	ARVN	ROKMC
257 USMC WIA (EVAC)	236 NVA KIA	21 NVA KIA	2 VC KIA
86 USMC WIA (MINOR)	90 VC KIA	14 VC KIA	2 IWC
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	5 NVA PW	8 IWC	
7 USMC NBC (EVAC)	37 VC PW		
	2669 DETAINEES		
	71 VCI		
	182W 1NN CIV		
	2 CIV DEF		
	28 IWC		
	5 CSWC		

GP-4
 BT TOB: 030105Z/TT/CON/122/II-1/JML
 BT: (1/1) 030130Z/TT/

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65636
DECLASSIFIED

S-1

(CC)

S-3
02/11/00

7NY 00000

O P 021100Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MARC(-)XRF IN
TO CG FIRST MARC IV
INFO FIRST MAR (COL 1)
PTCONFIDENTIAL
MEADE RIVER SITE #50 (021200H-021800H) DEC 68(C).
A 0P 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 FT 010609
A AT 997609
E FT 014607
C FT 007609
D AT 078507
2/5 FT 015505
E FT 011501
F FT 022504
G FT 016502
H FT 010578
A 1/7 FT 014571

PAGE TWO, PIPY CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 FT 006501
Y FT 006505
I FT 002504
K FT 011505
I FT 000506
P 1/5 FT 010505
F 1/26 AT 991597
2/5 AT 992598
F AT 002502
F AT 992609
F AT 992506
H AT 992509
P 1/13 AT 991599
2/26 FT 026599
F FT 026599
H FT 022605
G FT 024601
2/26 AT 992577

1ST MAR DIV 2100/479/67500

REF ID: A65636
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIFY CONFIDENTIAL
1 AT 900500P

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (PF IN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW PFF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 021045H. (IAFE REPORT) H/2/7 VIC PT 026606 FD 6 VATS OF RICE. TOTAL APPROX 9000LBS. BAGGED RICE FOR EVAC.

E. 021110H. (IAFE REPORT) G/2/7 VIC AT 987591 UNIT FD FRESH GRAVE W/1. NVA. ALSO A CRATER NEARBY 2SKS. 1 CARPINE. RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA. 1 IWC.

C. 021115H. (IAFE REPORT) K/2/7 VIC PT 020457E FD 2 TUNNELS. 1 PUNKER. STEEL-PF IN 2 PLASTIC CASE 1 US CLAYMORE, 77 OIPS RICE. PIPED PUNKERS RICE BAGGED FOR EVAC.

D. 021220H. E/2/7 VIC AT 900560P MARINE TRIPPED SDF OF 2 FRAG GPNGES AND 1 105MM RD PIGGED IN DAISY CHAIN. NEG CASUALTIES. CONTINUED SEARCH.

E. 021230H. E/2/5 VIC PT 015502 UNIT IN CORDON POS REC'D S/I AND 2-F-4R PDS. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE. NEG ASSESS.

F. 021620H A/1/1 VIC PT 001609 UNIT OPS 1 VC IN RIVER. FIRED S/I. M-79. RESULTS 1 VC KIA.

PAGE FOUR RIFY CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (PF IN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW PFF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 48

(2) WIA: 24P (EVAC)
29 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 1

(4) NPC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 10R (VC)
25P (NVA)(2) WIA: 26 (VC)
6 (NVA)(3) DFTAINFES: 2664
VC: 71
PP: ?

(4) IWC: 32

(5) CSWC: 5

CP-4

FT TDB: 021815Z/11/01-125/0-2/TEW
TDB: 21-022110Z/11DIV: 022115Z/11
3/1-HQCO COURIER/ 022130Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

S-3
021700

O P 021700Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-)(REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COIL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITE #51 (0218004 - 0224014) DEC-68 (C)

A. OP 0 315-6R

1. (C) INIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT

E/2/26 BT001595

. 1/3/5 BT005596

L/3/5 BT008596

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG D
 8-68 (PHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 0218004 (LATE REPORT). B/3/5. VIC BT011585. UNIT
 REC'D. HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. FIRED S/A. AW. 81MM. ARTY.
 RESULTS. 7 USMC KIA. 3 USMC WIAE. 2 USMC MIA. 2 NVA KIA.

B. 021700H (LATE REPORT). K/3/5. VIC BT013594. REC'D.

PAGE TWO RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

S/A. AW FROM TREELINE. FIRED S/A. AW. 81MM. ARTY. AIR.
 RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE. 4 NVA KIA.C. 021700H (LATE REPORT). F/2/5. VIC BT017595. OBS.
 20 NVA. REC'D. S/A. AW. (3) B-40 RAKTS. FIRED S/A. AW. 81MM.
 ART. RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE. 4 USMC WIAE. 7 NVA KIA.D. 021700H (LATE REPORT). Y/3/5. VIC BT016595. REC'D
 S/A STRAY RD. RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.E. 021745H (LATE REPORT). G/2/26. VIC BT023625. OBS.
 2 VC. FIRED IAAW. IAAW IMPACTED ON VC BACK. RESULTS. 2
 VC KIA.F. 021750H (LATE REPORT). C/1/1. VIC BT 004617. REC'D
 S/A. FIRED S/A. M-79. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.G. 021800H. G/2/4. VIC BT017585. REC'D. S/A, M-79.
 FIRED S/A. AW. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 6 USMC WIAE.H. 022035H. H/2/26. VIC BT0124636. OBS 7 VC. FIRED
 S/A. M-79. RESULTS. 3 VC KIA.I. 022045H. E/2/5. VIC BT013585. REC'D. CHICOM GRENADE.
 FIRED S/A. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.J. 022050H. H/2/26. VIC BT019502. OBS 2 VC. FIRED
 ARTY. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

REF ID: A651242

PAGE THREE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SEVERAL VOLUMINOUS CACHES WERE
ENCOUNTERED ON 02 DEC 68. DETAILS OF THESE CACHES APPEAR
IN FIRST MARINES INTSIM #15-68.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 55
(2) WIA: 263 (EVAC)
181 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 3
(4) NBC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 114 (VC)
271 (NVA)
(2) PW: 36 (VC)
6 (NVA)
(3) DETAINEES: 2664
VCI: 71
CD: 2

PAGE FOUR RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

(4) IWC: 32
(5) CSWC: 5

GP-4

BT

T R: 030445Z DEC 68/TT/CON_141/W-1/JNL
TOD: (D YY) 030512Z/TT/

REF ID: A651243

REF ID: A65122200

cc

S-3
022200

O P 022200Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #53 (3224374 - 3306374) DEC 68
 A. OP 0 315-58

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A AND FRAG O 8-68 (PHASE IV).

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 0 3101154. K/3/5 VIC BT012596 OBS 3 VC. FIRED

S/A. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA. 1 IWC (AK-47).

B. 0 3112044. K/3/26. VIC BT011579. OBS 1 VC. FIRED

S/A. M-79. RESULTS. 1 VC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 0 3113304. AUDIT OF ITT RECORDS REVEALS FOLLOWING ADDITIONS:

PAGE TWO OS6T CONFIDENTIAL

2713004. F/2/26. 1 PW (VC)

2512004. E/2/26. 2 DW (VC)

3015004. H/2/26. 1 DW (VC)

3014004. B/1/5. 1 DW (VC)

2412004. E/2/26. 1 CHIEN HOI (VC)

0908304. H&S/3/5. 1 CHIEN HOI (VC)

CORRECTED CUMULATIVE TOTALS SHOULD READ 6 PW (NVA) 41 PW (VC), 2 CHIEN HOI (VC).

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A. FRAG O 8-68 AND FRAG O 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 55

(2) WIA: 263 (EVAC)

191 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 3

(4) NBC: 7

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 116 (VC)

271 (NVA)

PAGE THREE OS6T CONFIDENTIAL

(2) POW: 41 (VC)

6 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2664

VC: 71

CD: 2

(4) IWC: 33

(5) CSWC: 5

(P-4)

BT TOR: 030215Z/COUBIER/CCN#140/0-1/JML

TOD: (04WY)050202Z/TI/
(2/1) 00012/11/

REF ID: A65122200

DECLASSIFIED

38811Z EEC68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO KHMMAFA/1G 111 MAF
INFO

EHLLHHA/CG FIRST MAW
KUMULMPA/CG FLC
RHYSWOU/CG SEPEN NINE PT FIVE
KUSGKUKGUCTG SEVEN NINE PT FOIJK
ZEN/F1HSI Z AR
ZEN/FIFTH MA

ZEN/SEVENTH MA
EEN/TWENTY'S S E

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPN MEADE RIVER, SITKA N

53 030601H-031200H DEC68 (C)
1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
3/5 BT 002596 3/26 CL AT 500
E/2/26 B 2002603 1/3/26 EYE1 000004
1/365 BT 001600 1/3/26 BT 001585
FLZEXT BT 007597 100/3/26 AT 998588
KWXEXT BT 01157 A 1/17 BT 0

3585

PAGE TWO KUMHLA 0268-C NINETEEN

B/3/5 BT 010586

2. (U) SUMMARY WI COND OPN IAW SITREP NK 51
30. (C) CONTACTS: AT 030838H E/2/26 CO SWP DKZET 999597) FE 5 VI KIA
W/SHMENT A F AEEA

7.8.85 E.S. 5.065 - 38 = 1.1WC

4# 2 CUBL SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUE PLANS: COND OP. LAW PARA 5 SITREP NR 5.

• (C) 1 SH

OSSES.

FRIENDLY

EMV

USMCL ARVN KOKMC

55 USMI KIA 2-
269 USMC WIA ZUEMAC)
18 USMI WIA IMI 0

250 NVA KIA 21 NVA KIA 2 VC KIA
104 VC KIA 14 VC KIAW 2 IWC

3"0 US WIA (EVAC) 3

→ 6 NVA HW 8 INC
→ HVC E

Z37 670*33756-9(FE1)

2669 DET

73 VNJ
2547 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
34 INC
5 CSWC

GR 34
BT

DECEMBER

DECLASSIFIED

(cc)

S-3
031000

ZNY CCCCC
 3 P 024000Z DEC 68
 FM 1ST MAR (C) (REIN)
 TO CB 1ST MARDIV
 INFO 1ST MAR (COMIN)
 57

Z ONE FORTY FIVE
 MEADE RIVER SITREP DD 53 (021200Z - 021200Z) DEC 68 (C)
 A. 0800 215-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 PT010600
 A AT997608
 B PT014607
 C PT007608
 D AT978507
 2/1 PT015505
 E PT011501
 F PT022502
 G PT016502
 H PT010510
 I AT017 AT982505

PART TWO RPY 020000Z ONE FORTY FIVE

1/5 PT006505
 2 PT002505
 3 PT009606
 K AT011506
 L PT003506
 P 1/5 PT010507
 E 1/2 PT008401
 2/7 A 1002508
 G AT002502
 F AT002402
 C AT002202
 P 1/12 AT001502
 2/26 PT022812
 F PT027509
 H PT024605
 E PT024301
 2/26 PT006505
 J AT000505
 N AT001505
 P 1/1000 000000

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RPY 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (RF IN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW RRF A (PHASE IV). FRAG O 8-68 AND FRAG O 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (IAF) 029651 030215Z. K/2/26 VIC PTO91519 FOLLOWED P1000 TRAIL TO 2 KIA (NVA).

B. (IAF REPORT) 029604Z. E/2/5 VIC PTO15596 UNIT RECEIVED CHIEN HOI 7/M-16M RESULTS. (1) CHIEN HOI, 11 WO.

C. (IAF ENTRY) 029604Z. A/1/7 WITH 2/26 VIC AT997584 MARINES DETONATED CHCOM GRENADE SFC. RESULTS. 2 WIAE(USMC).

D. (IAF REPORT) 029105Z. E/2/26 VIC PTO94599 CAPTURED 11 NVA WIAW. RESULTS. 1 PW (NVA).

E. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (RF IN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW RRF A (PHASE IV). FRAG O 8-68 AND FRAG O 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 55

(2) WIA: 262 (EVAC)

PAGE FOUR RPY 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

101 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 3

(4) WPO: 7

P. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 121 (VC)

273 (NVA)

(2) PW: 61 (VC)

76 (NVA)

(3) RETAINERS: 2664

VC: 71

PP: 2

CHIEN HOI: 2

(4) WO: 25

(5) CSWO: 5

GP-4

PT

TOR: 031200Z (TT) / CCN: 187/NH/0-2
 TOD: D1V/2/7 (TT) / 031515Z

DECLASSIFIED

CINT CCCCC
O P 031630Z DEC 68

TOD: 031800Z, ON 043

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (COLL)

DECLASSIFIED

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP #55 (031800H - 032400H) DEC 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) NIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG O 8-68, AND FRAG O 10-68.
3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 031105H (LATE REPORT-FOLLOWUP), F/2/26, VIC BT024598, DUBSEQUENT EVENTS INDICATE NVA PW WAS CHIEU HOI/RETURNEE. RESULTS, DELETE 1 NVA PW, AND 1 RETURNEE/NVA.

B. 031300H, (LATE REPORT), F/2/26, VIC BT025598, FD 1 9MM PISTOL, MAF, DOCUMENTS, FORWARDED TO S-2. RESULTS, 1 IWC.

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. 031750H (LATE REPORT), H&S/2/7, VIC AT 993594, UN EXPLOSION FROM BURNING TRASH. INVESTIGATION UNERWAY. RESULTS, 2 SMC WIAE (NBC).

E. 031919H, Y 2/5, VIC BT016585, REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENADE. FIRED S/A, NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 1 SMC WIAE.

F. 032020H, G/2/26, VIC BT025601, REC'D 1 GRENADE. FIRED S/A, NEG ASSESS, RESULTS, 1 SMC WIAE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NEGATIVE.
5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADR VIER IAW REF A, B FRAG O-868 AND FRAG O 11-68.
6. (C) CUMULATIVE ACUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

- (1) 1A: 55
- (2) WIA: 263 (EVAC)
103 (MINOR)
- (3) MIA: 3
- (4) NBC: 9

PAGE THREE RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY.

- (1) KIA: 122 (VC)
273 (NVA)
- (2) POW: 41 (VC)
6 (NVA)
- (3) DETAINES: 2664
VC: 71
CD: 2
RETURNEES/VC: 2
RETURNEES/NVA: 2
- (4) IWC: 36
- (5) CSWC: 5

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

REF ID: A65422
DRAFT APPROVED

(CC)

8

S-3
032200

7 MAY 1968

0 0 032200Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR (-) (REFIN)

TO TO FIRST MARDIV

INFO FIRST MAR (COML)

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #56 (032400Z - 040000Z) DEC 68 (P)

A 00 0 216-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER TAW PFF A. FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG D 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. MISSION. AUDIT OF C-2 RECORDED INDICATES 8P NMC IN OPM MEADE RIVER: (14) AK-47s, (11) SKS, (3) M-79s, (2) PISTOLS, (2) CARPENTER, (2) CRC, (2) ENGR PER RIFLES, (2) M-16s. 5. (C) PLANE. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER TAW PFF A (PHASE IV). FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG D 10-68.

PAGE TWO RIFY CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 55

(2) WIA: 262 (EVAC) 105 (WIND)

(3) MIA: 2

(4) NPC: 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 722 (VC)

272 (NVA)

(2) POW: 61 (VC)

2 (NVA)

(3) DFTAINERS: 2664

VC: 71

(4) DFTAINERS: 2

REFUSERS: 2

(5) IVC: 60

REFUGES: 5

16 P-4

FT

TOR: 032230Z/TT/CON-200/AU-8/RLA
TOD: DIV 2/1 032245Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(cc)

8

S-3
040415

2NY CCCCC

D P 040415Z DEC 68

FM FIRST MAR (-) (REFIN)

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP NR 57 (040400H - 041200H 3 DEC 68 (C)

A D P 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

1/3/5 FTM12605

1 FTM13602

E 1/2/6 FTM12602

1/3/26 FTM09504

K FTM00502

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAWEFF A (PHASE IV) FRAF 0 8-68 AND FRAF 0 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (IAF REPORT) 040800H, AD HAWK 12 REPORTED 2 NVA KIA VIC PT 0131588. RESULTS: 2KIA (NVA).

PAGE TWO RPY 047 CONFIDENTIAL

F. (IAF REPORT) 040815H. 1/3/5 VIC PT 012605 FD 2.

VC PW IN PINKER.

RESULTS: 2(VF). INTERROGATION MAY CONFIRM AS NVA WILL SUMMIT FOLLOW-UP IF CHANGED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

T. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAWEFF A (PHASE IV) FRAF 0 8-68 AND FRAF 0 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 55

(2) WIA: 263 (EVAC)

102 (INOR)

(3) MIA: 2

(4) NPC: 5

D. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 122 (VC)

275 (NVA)

(2) PW: 49 (VC)

6 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2664

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE P181 047 C O F I D E N T I A L

VCI: 71

CP: 2

REFURBISH: 24VC

2 (NVA)

(4) 1VC: 40

(5) 2VC: 5

GP-B

FT

TOR: 040820Z (TT)/CON: 217/NH/0-1

TOD: 01V/2/1/TT/CON: 217

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(90)

(CC)

8

2NY 00000
 O P 061050Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REFIN)
 TO OF FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST MAF (TOK)
 FT

5-3
 041058

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER STRENGTH 50 7 AM 1200H - 061800H) DEC 68 (P)
 A = OP 0 215-68

B = (COM) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 PTC106M9

A AT9924007

B PTC166M7

C PTC07609

D AT9924009

2/5 PTC16509

3 25011591

E PTC22509

F PTC16592

G PTC10578

3/5 PTC109596

PAGE TWO R10Y 040 CONFIDENTIAL

K PTC13596

L PTC15599

M 0226M9

E 2/26 PTC23599

2/26 PTC22405

F PTC27599

H PTC22405

G PTC24601

3/26 PTC05503

I PTC13506

K PTC11505

L PTC01506

A 1/7 AT996592

P 1/5 PTC002585

2 = SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) KRC (IN)

CONTINUED OPERATION MEADE RIVER TAW REEF A (PHASE IV). FRAG 0

8-68 AND FRAG 0 1P-68.

3 = (P) CONTACTS.

4 = (DATE REPORT) 060918H, 20 NOV 72/26 VIC PTC10596 RAN R
 DESTRUCTION MISSION VIC PTC12506. ENEMY TROOPS FORCED OUT OF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE P19Y 0900 ONE FORTNIGHT
BUNKERS AND CAUGHT IN OPEN W/ARTILLERY. RESULTS

3KIA (NVA)

E. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG11504 RECEIVED S/A'S

A/W.

FM TOWELINE. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM. S/A. M-79. ARTILLERY AND RAN
A/W. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS 2 KIA (USMC),

7 WIA (USMC).

C. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG23601 SIGHTED 1 VC
SIPED S/A. PRESENT 1 KIA VC.D. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG17604 CAPTURED 4 VC.
RESULTS 4 POW VC.

E. (141415H) 1/2/26 FRESH SPARE OF ONE VC. RESULTS 1 KIA VC.

F. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG06504 CAPTURED 6 VC AND 2 WIA
(HISTOLES) RESULTS 6 POW VC. 2 WIA.H. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG26605 REC'D S/A FIRE AND OBSERVED
5-6 VC. SIPED S/A. KILLED 2 KIA (VC).

F. (141415H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG21607 REC'D FIRE FROM TPF

15 FS 2 KIA (VC)

G. (141500H) 1/2/26 VIC RTG25600 SIGHTED ONE NVA VIC RTG21601.

FIRRED LAZER'S. RESULTS 1 KIA (NVA).

H. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PAGE FOUR P19Y 0900 ONE FORTNIGHT

A. (091800H) 2/5 VIC RTG19504 RECLASSIFIED 2 MIA AS KIA.

T. (C) PLANES. FIRST MARINES (-) KRFIN' CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

OPEN MCAF PIVER TAW OFF A (PHASE IV). FRAG C 8-68 AND FRAG D 1P-68.

E. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 60 (2 MIA RECLASSIFIED AS KIA)

(2) WIA: 270 (NVA)

100 (MINOP)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 0

F. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 120 (VC)

270 (NVA)

(2) POW: 50 (VC)

6 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2665

VC: 271

CR: 0

RECOVERIES: 26VC

2 (NVA)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE FIFTY FOUR ON FIFTEEN FIVE

(4) IWC: 69

(5) CWSC: 5

RP-6

FT

TOR: 041215Z/TT/CON-238/W-2/RLA

TOD: DIV 2/1: 041510Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

AMM 21

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFT REPORT 190

(cc)

S-3
04153-

ENY 00000
0 0 041500Z DEC 68
FM FIRST LAR (-) 000100
TO FG FIRST LAR LIV
INFO GEN AT 1ST LAR (CONT)
PT

C. ONE FIVE EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT
MCADY RIVER SITE REP #59 (DATA FROM 0 041500Z DEC 68 (03
A. 00 0 0415-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS - NOT CHANGED EXCEPT FOR:

F/A/1 AT092501
5/2/5 AT017587
5/2/5 AT017582
PP/2/5 AT017591
1/2/5 AT002600
5/2/6 AT002600
F/A/1 AT092500
5/2/7 AT002600

C. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS FIRST MARINES (-) XATTIN CONTINUED OP-
ERATION MCADY RIVER LAR (PHASE IV), FRAG 0 041500Z DEC 68
TO 041500Z DEC 68.

D. TWO PIFY C ON EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT EIGHT
A. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 1/2/5. VFC AT017581, RICD 5/2/5.
FRAG 5/2/5. NTC ASSESSED. POSSIBLE 2 USMC KIA.
B. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/5. VFC AT017581, RICD 2/2/5.
FRAG 5/2/5. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
C. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 2/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
D. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
E. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
F. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
G. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
H. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
I. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
J. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
K. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
L. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
M. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
N. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
O. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
P. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
Q. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
R. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
S. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
T. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
U. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
V. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
W. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
X. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
Y. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.
Z. 041500Z (DATE REPORT). 5/2/6. VFC AT017582, RICD 5/2/6.
FRAG 5/2/6. POSSIBLE 2 KIA.

MCADY RIVER LAR (PHASE IV) FRAG 0 041500Z DEC 68 FRAG 0 041500Z DEC 68

~~SECRET~~ REQUESTEDPAGE THREE PIRY C O F F I E N T I A L
F. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 60
- (2) WIA: 272 (EVAC)
106 (MIFOP)
- (3) MIA: 0
- (4) WDC: 0

F. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 135 (VC) - 427
202 (NVA)
- (2) WIA: 58 (VC)
6 (NVA)
- (3) MIA: 2665

VC: 71

CP: 2

REFINERIES: 2 (VC)
2 (NVA)

- (4) IWC: 07
- (5) CIVIC: 5

CP-1

PT

TOR: 042215Z/TT/CON-248A/02/RLA

TOD: DIV: 042225Z/TT

2/1: 042230Z/00UR

~~SECRET~~ REQUESTED

(CC)

S-3
042205

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 062205Z FFC FR
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REFIN)
 TO CAF FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (CONT)
 PT
 C O F F I D E N T I A I
 MEADE RIVER SITE #60 (042000H - 050600H) DEC 68 (C)
 A-OP O 215-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER IAW RFF A (PHASE IV).
 FRAGO C P-68 AND FRAGO 10-68.
 3. (C) CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 OPM MEADE RIVER IAW RFF A (PHASE IV). FRAGO 8-68 AND FRAGO
 10-68
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 68

PAGE TWO RPY C O F F I D E N T I A I
 (2) WIA: 272 (EVAC)
 106 (MINOP)
 (3) MIA: 0
 (4) WOC: 9
 F. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 135 (VC)
 292 (NVA)
 (2) POW: 58 (VC)
 F (NVA)
 (3) DETAINEES: 2665
 VC: 71
 NVA: 2
 PF TURNEES: 2 (VC)
 ? (NVA)

(4) WOC: 0
 (5) PSW: 5
 EP-4
 PT

TOS: 050715Z (TT)/CON: 295/NH/C-1
 TOD: DIV, 2/10 (TT)/051515Z

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

8

(C)

7NY 00000

O P 0500 157 EFC 68
FM FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

PT

C101N F10 FENTIA I

MEADE RIVER STREETS #61 (040600H - 051200H) DEC 68 (C)
A = OP P 215-FR

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR:

2/26 PT 005R6

I PT 0145R6

K PT 0135R5

M 2/5 25 0025R5

F 2/26 PT 0225R8

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT OPERATION MEADE RIVER IAW PEF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 0
P-FR AND FRAG 0 1P-FR.

3. (C) CONTACTS

A = P50720H. 1/3/68 VIC 070145Z RECEIVED ONE NVA RETURNEE.
RESULTS 1 CHIEN FOI (NVA).S-3
050415

PAGE TWO PEFY P50 C10 F10 FENTIA I

E = P50915H. E/1/5 W/3/26 VIC PT0025R5. SEARCHED AREA OF PREVIOUS
CONTACT VIC P701595 AND FD 1 CHICOM APPNAD AND MISC PEAR VI
2KIA (NVA).

P = (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

S = (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OP-
ERATION MEADE RIVER IAW PEF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 0 8-68 AND FO UEDO 1P-68.
XSM (S) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A = FP 1P-FR

(1) KIA: 60

(2) WIA: 272 (EVAC)
106 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NPC: 9

P = FNFMY

(1) KIA: 135 (VC)

295 (NVA)

(2) PW: 58 (VC)

6 (NVA)

(3) RETAINES: 2685

DECLASSIFIED
050415Z

ପ୍ରକାଶକାଳୀନ

FACE THREE PIPY PIP CON FID FNTIAL
VC1: 71
CP: 2
REFITNEES: 2 (VC)
? (NVA)
(4) PIP: 62
(5) CSVC: 5
CP-4
ET
TOR: 050740Z (TT)/CON: 296/NH/0-1
TOD: DIV, 2/1, (TT)/051734Z

DEAN RAYBURN

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIFY CONFIDENTIAL

C. 051210H, 1/2/68 VFC PT006584 (INIT RECEIVED SHRAPNEL
DURING PREP ARTILLERY. RESULTS: 1 WIAE (USMC)

A. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 051300H 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES (-) AND CO E. 1ST
BATTALION, 5TH MARINES CHOPPED TO 5TH MARINES.
5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (-) (RF IN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER TAV PTF A (PHASE IV). FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG
D1-68.

F. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 47
(2) WIA: 272 (EVAC)
OPII KMINOR: 3

(3) MIA: 0
(4) NPO: 9

F. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 125 (VC)
227 (NVA)
(2) PW: 58 (VC)
110 (NVA)
(3) DETAINEES: 2670

PAGE FOUR RIFY CONFIDENTIAL

VC: 71

PP: 2

RETURNES: 2 (VC)
2 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 69

(5) CFW: 5

GPM: 1

FT

TOR: 051230Z/TT/CON-291/U-2/TEW

TOD: 2/1- 051505/TT DIV-051240Z/TT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 051600Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BQS(COLLBV
 BT

ADV RT 600 INFO G-3
 CIN 2521
 TOR 060330Z DEC 68
 S

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER SITREP 63 (051800H - 052400H) DEC 68 (C)

A. OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT:

CP/2/26 BT023605

K/3/26 BT009584

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG O 8-68 AND FRAG O 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 051200H (LATE REPORT/FOLLOWUP), L&K/3/VLYN VIC BT 014587. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA THROUGH 30 BUNKERS. FD ENEMY BODIES, WPNS, AND EQUIP. DESTROYED BUNKERS. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. RESULTS, 26 NVA KIA, 10 IWC. (1/M-16, 3/SKS, 5/AK-47, 1/M-1 CARBINE). EQUIP LISTED ON FIRST

PAGE TWO RISY C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MARINES INTSUMA B 12-68.

B. 051300H (LATE REPORT), H&S/2/26, VIC BT 024607

CAPT 1 VC W/APPROX 1 1/2 LBS. C-4. RESULTS, 1 VC POW.

C. 051430H (LATE REPORT), E/2/26 VIC BT 019607,

CAPT 4 VC. RESULTS, 4 VC POW, 1 IWC (M-1 CARBINE).

D. 051620H (LATE REPORT), A/1/7 VIC BT005585

REC'D S/A. FIRED S/A, NEG ASSESS, RESULTS, 1 USMC WIAE.

E. 051630H (LATE REPORT) H/2/5 VIC BT005585, FD

1 VC BODY IN BUNKER W/WOUNDED VC. POW TURNED OVER TO S-2.

RESULTS, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER IAW REF A, (PHASE IV) FRAG O 8-68 AND FRAG O 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 8 60

(2) WIA 8 274 (EVAC)

107 (MINOR)

(3) MIA 8 0

1 OF 2
 7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

DECLASSIFIED

0516

ENCLOSURE(2)

[REDACTED]
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) NBC: 9
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA: 136 (VC)
353 (NVA)
(2) POW: 64 (VC)
11 (NVA)
(3) DETAINES: 2676
VCI: 71
CD: 2
RETURNES: 2 (VC)
3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 54
(5) CSVC: 5

GP-4

BT

2 OF 2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

051600Z DEC 68

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

6 NY CCCCC
 O P 052200Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 INFO FIRST MAR (CINCP)
 3T

(91)

(CC)

53
052200

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER SITREP # 64 (052200Z - 052300Z) DEC 68 (C)
 A. OP O 31568

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. (NO CHANGE)
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV).
 FRAZ 3 0-03 AND FRAZ 3 10-03.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 10523454, (LATE REPORT) E/2/3, VIC 31015585 REC'D.
 HEAVY S/A, AN, 3-40 RIFLES, FIRED S/A, AD, GUNSHIPS, ARTY, NEA
 ASSESS. RESULTS, 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 19 USMC WIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (NEGATIVE)

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPM MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV). FRAZ 3 0-03 AND FRAZ 3 10-03.

PAGE TWO RIBY C J CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. EXTEND

(1) KIA: 62
 (2) WIA: 275 (EVAC)
 117 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 3

3. (C) ENEMY

(1) KIA: 136 (VC)

353 (NVA)

(2) PWN: 69 (VC)

11 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 25/5

VC: 71

C: 2

REFUGEES: 2 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(4) INC: 5+

(5) CS/IC: 5

GP--

BT TOR: 061100Z/TT/CON-377/0-2/TEW

TOD: DIV 061942Z/TT

2/1-3/1 HQCO COURIER 062000Z

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

S-3
060400

2 NY 00000
0 P 050400Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (GOLD)
35

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER STEREP 463 (060600H - 061200H) DEC 68 (C)
A. 0 P 0 315-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
H/2/5 3T003592
K/3/35 3T 012539
L/3/25 3T 005594
E/2/25 3T009595
A/1/7 4T 333593

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAV REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 0 8-68, AND FRAG 0 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 060315H, K/3/35 VIC 3T011533 UNIT FOUND ASSORTED ELECTRICAL EQUIP AND CLOTHING AND THE BODY OF 1 KIA (NVA).

PAGE TWO RIGID COLD FRONTIAL

B. 060930H, 3/2/25. VIC 3T022532 FO 1 DECAPITATED NVA BODY. RESULTS, 1 KIA (NVA).

C. 060930H, 1/3/25 VIC 3T015533 FO 17 NVA KIA, 1 NE MIA AND ASSORTED CLOTHING AND JEWELRY. RESULTS, 17 KIA (NVA) AND 1 MIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAV REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG 0 8-68 AND FRAG 0 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 52
(2) WIA: 275 (EVAC)
117 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0
(4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 137 (VC) = 508
371 (NVA)
(2) WIA: 54 (VC)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE: 13 BY CONFIDENTIAL

II (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 26/3

Vol: 12

QJ: 2

REUTINEES 2 (VC)

* 3- #3 (3) (NVA) 12

(5) CSV: 5

GP-4

BT

TOR: 061111Z/TT/CCN-300/A-2/TEW

TOD: DIV 062010Z/TT

2/1-3/1-HQCO COURIER 062030Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4 NY CCCCC
 J P 060935Z DEC 63
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (CJLD)
 3F

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER SITREP #56 (061200H - 061300) DEC 63 (C)

A. OP 0 315-3

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 0 301 0603 N 101 112 AF093503
 A AF093502 0 301 0601 (-) 3 014601
 S 3 005507
 C 3 008603
 U 3 013507
 2/2 3 023505
 S 3 005507
 C 3 027503
 G 3 024603
 A 3 023507
 3/2 3 007505

5-3
 060935Z

PAGE TWO RISY CONFIDENTIAL

I 3 023507
 K 3 017507
 L 3 006507
 H 2/5 AF093505
 ATU AF093505

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINE (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAN REF A (PHASE IV). FRAG 0 3-03 AND FRAG 0 10-03.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 061000H, L/3/26 VIC 3 005501, F. 2 NVA KIA AND 1 PV. ALSO DESTROYED 43 BUNKERS AND 1100 LBS RICE. RESULTS 2 KIA NVA AND 1 PV (NVA).

B. (LATE REPORT) 061045H, E/2/26 N 101 111 VIC 3 009302 CAP (JMS)
 1 NVA. RESULTS 1 PV (NVA).

C. 061350H, C/N/V VIC 3 075503 RECEIVED 1 R 4-13 FM UNK ORIGIN. RESULTED IN 1 WIA USMC.

D. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

E. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAN REF A. FRAG 0 3-03 AND FRAG 0 10-03.

F. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIGBY CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 52
- (2) WIA: 272 (EVAC)
117 (MINIR)
- (3) MIA: 1
- (4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 137 (VC) - 510
373 (NVA)
- (2) PW: 5+ (VC)
13 (NVA)
- (3) DETAINERS: 20533

VC1: 72

CJ: 2

RETURNERS: 2 (VC)

3 (NVA)

- (4) WCG: 53
- (5) CSC: 6

3P-4

3P

TOR: 061305Z/TT/CCN-378/0-2/TEW

TOD: DIV 062000Z/TT

2/1-3/1-HQCO COURIER 062035Z

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

PAGE THREE REBRIEF ON INCIDENT

6.1 (C) CASUALTIES

A. KIA/ WIA

- (1) KIA: 23
- (2) WIA: 237 (EVAC)
- 125 (AMBROL)
- (3) WIA: 1
- (4) WIA: 3

B. DIA

- (1) KIA: 139 (VC) - 274
- 335 (IVW)
- (2) WIA: 25 (VC)
- 100 (IVW)
- (3) DIA: 263+
- VC: 71
- SD: 2
- KIA: 3 (VC)
- 3 (IVW)

- (4) WIA: 61

- (5) DIA: 3

3 P-4

3 R

TOR: 062020Z/TT/CCN-376A-2/TEW

TOD: DIV 062100Z/TT

2/1-3/1-HQCO COURIER 062115Z/

444

REF ID: A6570000000000000000

(2)

(C)

062200Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REFIN)
 TO CC FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COM1)
 ST

S-3

062200Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER SITE #68 (062400H - 070800H) DEC 68 (C)
 (A) OF D 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPEN MEADE RIVER TAV PFF A (PHASE IV). FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG D 1F-68.
3. (C) CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPEN MEADE RIVER TAV PFF A (PHASE IV). FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG D 1F-68.
6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 - A. EPICENTRAL
 - (1) KIA: 60

PAGE TWO RPT C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIA: 287 (EVAC)
 126 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 5
 (4) KPP: 0

E. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 129 (VC)
 286 (NVA)

(2) POW: 65 (VC)
 19 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2684

VC: 71

CC: ?

R. TURNEES: 2 (VC)
 2 (NVA)

(4) WIA: 61

(5) KPP: 0

REF ID: T D: (DIVY) 071015Z/TT/CC/N/436/0-1/JML
 (2/1) 072100Z/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

REF ID: A6570000000000000000

DECLASSIFIED

(CC)

(2)

0 P 070400Z DEC 68
 F1 FIRST MAR (-)(REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (CULL)
 3T

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #53 (070500H - 071200H) DEC 68 (C)
 A. OP 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TOW REF A (PHASE IV),
 FRAG U 8-68 AND FRAG U 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.
 A. (LAPE REPORT) 062200H. D/1/1 WITH 3/26 VIC 9T012538
 SIGHTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARD PERIMETER. FIRED S/A. RESULTS,
 1 KIA (NVA) AND 1 CSMC (CH1004 L146).
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN
 MEADE RIVER TOW REF A (PHASE IV) IN FRAG U 8-68 AND FRAG U 10-68.
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

5-3
 070400

PAGE TWO RUEBY CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 53
 (3) WIA: 237 (EVAC)
 126 (INJUR)
 (3) MIA: 0
 (4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 139 (VC)
 400 (KNVA)
 (2) PW: 165 (VC)
 19 (NVA)
 (3) DETAINEES: 2634

VC: 72

CJ: 2

RETURNEES: 3 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 51
 (5) CSMC: 7

GP-43 T03 071150Z DEC 68 /TT/CCN-433/0-1/JUL
 3T (NVA) (2/1)071940Z/TT/

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

(cc)

S-3

071000

OP 071000Z DEC 68
 FA FIRST MAR (-)(REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1/1 BT010609

A AT092602
 B BT015603
 C BT003603
 D AT091602
 3/26 PT 077505
 E BT003607
 F BT003602
 G BT003602
 H 1/17 AT093653
 4/25 BT005505

PAGE TWO RIGBY CONFIDENTIAL
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES CONTINUED OPN MEADE RIVER FAIR REG A (PHASE IV). FRAG D 3-66 AND FRAG D 10-58

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 07100304. 1/17 W/3/26 VIC BT001500 FADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY. 1/1C BT 001600. ENEMY EMPLOYED A/W, S/A & 4-79. FIRED S/A, A/W, 81MM ARTY, AND RAN A/S. RESULTS 8 KIA (USMC), 17 WIA (USMC) 22 KIA (NVA), 7 IWC (2 4-2 CARBINES & AK-47'S) AND ASSORTED GEAR.

B. (LATE REPORT) 07100304 4/25 W/3/26 VIC BT 000303 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FA UNK SIZE ENEMY. RET FIRE WITH 9 RDS 3-5" ROCKET 1 KIA (VC). 1 IWC (AK-47) AND ASSORTED GEAR.

C. (LATE REPORT) 07100304. 0/1/1 W/3/26 VIC BT001300 REC'D S/A AND 3-50 RKT'S FA BT001200 & BT001500. RET FIRE W/S/A AND ARTY. RESULTS 6 WIA (USMC).

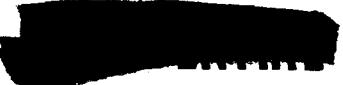
D. (LATE REPORT) 07100454, 1/3/26 VIC BT000500 CAPTURE 1 PW IN FRONT OF POSITION. RESULTS 1 PW (VC) AND 1 INC (AK-47).

E. (LATE REPORT) 07110304, 1/3/26 VIC BT 023502 PD. BODIES OF TWO VC. RESULTS X 2 KIA (VC) AND 1 IWC (4-1 CARBINE).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

5. 07100304. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) ERADICATE CHOP OF BT 2400.

DECLASSIFIED


DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RISKY CONFIDENTIAL

A. 371545H, 2/4 BN (APC)(ARVN) JOINED FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION MEADE RIVER.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TOW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG O 8-63 AND FRAG U 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 72
(2) WIA: 317 (EVAC)
125 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 142 (VC)
409 (NVA)
(2) PW: 66 (VC)
19 (NVA)
(3) DETAINEES: 26 d4
VCI: 71
CD: 2

PAGE FOUR RISKY CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNEES: 3 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(4) WNC: 71

(5) CSWC: 7

GP-4
35 TOR: 071530Z DEC 68/TT/CCN/434/W-1/JML
T-1 (DV/Y)(2/1) 071830Z/TT/
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) (3)

ZNY FCCCC
 O P 071605Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) KRF IN
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

S-3
 071605

¶ C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER STREP #71 (071800H-072400H) DEC 68 (C)
 A. OF 0 215-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT
 P/1/1 AT 998600P
 2/4 ARVN AT 992602
 C/1/1 FT 013587
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (KRF IN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OEN MEADE RIVER IAW RRF A (PHASE 8),
 FPAAG 0 8-68 AND FPAAG 0 10-71.
 3. (C) CONTACTS.
 A. 071420H (IAW REPORT). 1/3/26, VIC PT 009607, RRF 1
 RD SNIPER FIRE. FIRED S/A. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.
 F. 071515H (IAW REPORT). 6/2/26, VIC PT 024599.

¶ PAGE TWO PIRE C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DETONATED 29 I/P MINE. RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE.
 C. 071800H, H/2/5, VIC PT 006601, RRF'D HEAVY S/A, AW
 FROM ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED S/A, AW, 3-5, 60MM.
 RESULTS. 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 6 NVAKIA, 31MC (AK-47).
 D. 071820H, H/2/5, VIC PT 001597, ODS 2NVA. FIRED
 S/A, 3-5. RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA.
 E. 071845H, H/2/5, VICT PT 001597, RRF'D 4 PPS MORTAR
 FM UNK POSITION. RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE.
 F. 072015H, A/1/7, VIC AT 998600P, ODS 1 VC, FIRED S/A.
 RESULTS. 1 VC KIA, 1 IVC (M-16).
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 A. 071800H, 2/4 ARVN (ARF) LINKED WITH A/1/1 VIC AT
 993673.
 E. 071800H, D/1/1 (-), VIC PT 013587, SET UP NIGHT
 DEFENSES TO SECURE DOWNED HELICOPTER.
 5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) KRF IN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 OEN MEADE RIVER IAW RRF A (PHASE IV), FPAAG 0 8-68 AND FPAAG 0 10-71.
 6. (C) CHARTING CASUALTIES.
 A. FRIENDLY.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R18Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 76
(2) WIA: 327 (EVAC)
128 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0
(4) NPC: 9

E = ENEMY

(1) KIA: 143 (VC)
416 (NVA)

(2) FOV: 66 (VC)
19 (NVA)

(3) RETAINFES: 2684

VCI: 71

CD: 2

REFURNEES: 3 (VC)
3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 75

(5) SEC: 7

SF-4

E

TOR: VIA COURIER
TOD: DIV 080335Z/TT/CON-504/W-2/NEW
TOD: 2/1-3/1-RQD COURIER 080500Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
080228

ZNY CCCCC
O P 080228Z DEC 68
FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MARINES (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP #72 (072400H - 080600H) DEC 68 (C)

A. OF 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT MEADE RIVER REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG 0 8-68 AND FRAG 0 17-68

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. P71137H: (LATE REPORT) 1/3/26 A VIC BT010594 REC'D SITREP RD FROM FIREFIGHT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE. (ADDED ON SITREP #70)

E. 172345H: (LATE REPORT) K/3/26 VIC ET 000601 3 VC APPROACHED LINES W/WHITE FLAG. RESULTS: 3 VC POW.

B. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG 0 8-68 AND FRAG 0 17-68

F. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 0

(2) WIA: 327 (EVAC)

128 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NEG: 0

F. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 143 (VC)

41F (NVA)

(2) WIA: 69 (VC)

19 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2667

VC: 71

CC: 2

(4) RF TURNEES: 2 (VC) 3 (NVA)

(5) IWP: 75

(6) CS MC: 7

GP: 103 VBA COURIER
(2/1) 080400Z DEC 68/TY/CON#473/0- /JML

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 080500Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO C/ FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST MAR (COOL)
 ET

5-3

080500

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER SITREP #72 (080600H - 081200H) DEC 68 (C)
 A. OF 0 315-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE. ELEMENTS OF 3/26 COMMENCED ASSAULT AT 071115H
 2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG O 8168 AND FRAG O 10-68.
 3. (C) CONTACTS
 A. (LATE REPORT) 080030H, 3/26 MARINE HIT BY FRIENDLY A/W FM GUNSHIP. RESULTS 1 WIA (USMC)
 B. (LATE REPORT) 080200H H/2/5 V/3/26 VIC BT 095599 SIGHTED 2 NVA VIC PT 095600. FIRE: S/A RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (NVA), 1 CS WO (S-2)
 1 AIMED ASSISTED (FAR).
 C. (LATE REPORT) 080230H H/3/26 VIC PT 093516 R/072 TWO RDS

PAGE TWO OF 638 CONFIDENTIAL
 E-4F RKT. RLT FIRE W/S/A AND 60MM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 RESULTS 2-KIA (NVA).
 C. 080715H K/3/26 VIC BT 097595 FC 61000 TRAILS AND FOOTPRINTS LEADING NORTH. FOLLOWED TRAIL. RESULTS 1 KIA (NVA), 3 WO KW (S-1), 1 M-16 AND ASSORTED GEAR.
 E. 081000H A/1/1 VIC AT 093508 CAPTURED NVA W/ PALM BURNS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE
 5. (C) FLAPS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG O 8168 AND FRAG O 10-68.
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 15
 (2) KIA: 322 (EVAC)
 106 (MINCR)

(3) WIA: 0

(4) WPO: 9

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 0 (2) WIA: 0

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
DECLASSIFIEDPAGE THREE OS 67 038 CONFIDENTIAL
(2) W 72 (VC)

20 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2687

VC1: 7

CD: 2

RETURNED: 3 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(1) IMP: 1

(5) CSC: 1

(F-1) 108 VIA COURIER

ET 108 DIVY 080700Z DEC 68/TT/CON#038/0000002
(2/1) 081 20Z/ST?

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 080700Z DEC 68
 F1 FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BY

5-3
 080700

CONFIDENTIAL
 MEADE RIVER SITREP 73 (081200H - 081300H DEC 68) (C)

A. OP 0 315-68
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

1/1: BT010609

A: -5391602

B: AF993502

C: BT007638

D: BT00638

3/26: BT 108598

I: BT010604

K: BT013603

L: BT003601

4/2/5: BT004604

A/1/7: AF998605

(3)

PAGE TWO RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV)

3. FRAGO 8-68 AND 12-68

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 081300H, B/1/1 VIC AT 998603 SIGHTED 5 ARMED NVA ACROSS RIVER. FIRED S/A. RESULTED. 4 KIA (NVA) AND 3 WIC (3 AK-47'S)

B. 081400H, A/1/7: WITH 3/26 VIC AT 998598 SWEEP NORTH DISCOVERED 12 REIN BUNKERS AND APPROX 30 FIGHTING

HOLDS. ALSO FWD 47 NVA (KIA), 10 WIC (7 AK-47, 2 SKS, AND 1 7.62MM PISTOL) AND ASSORTED GEAR.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (A) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV). FRAGO 8-68 AND FRAGO 12-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 75

(2) WIA: 322 (EVAC)

125 (MUR)

(3) MIA: 0

(4) NBC: 9

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R186 CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY:

(1) KIA: 143 (VC) 475 (NVA) -618

(2) PW: 72 (VC) 20 (NVA)

(3) DETAINEES: 2587

VCI: 71

CD: 2

RETURNNEES: 3 (VC) 3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 88

(5) CSWC: 8

BT

TOR: 081415Z/TT/CCN-506/1-2/TEW

TOD: DIV - 2/1- 081429Z/TT/

TOD: 3/1-HQCO COURIER 081500Z/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

&M
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 080700Z DEC 68
 FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN
 INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEADE RIVER SITREP ⁷³ (081200H - 081300H DEC 68) (C)
 A. OP O 315-68. ⁷⁴
 1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:
 1/1: BT010609
 A: -5991602
 B: AT993602
 C: BT007608
 D: BT000608
 3/26: BT 008598
 I: BT010604
 K: BT013603
 L: BT009601
 H/2/5: BT004604
 A/1/7: AT998605

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER I/W REF A (PHASE IV).

3. FRAGO 8-68 AND 10-68

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 081330H, B/1/1 VIC AT 998608 SIGHTED 5 ARMED NVA ACROSS
 RIVER. FIRED S/A. RESULTED, 4 KIA (NVA) AND 3 IWC (3 AK-47'S)
 B. 081400H, A/1/7: WITH 3/26 VIC AT998698 SWIFT NORTH
 DISCOVERED 12 REIN BUNKERS AND APPROX 30 FIGHTING
 HOLES. ALSO FWD 47 NVA (KIA), 10 IWC (7 AK-47, 2 SKS, AND 1
 7.62MM PISTOL) AND ASSORTED GEAR.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (A) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN
 MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PASE IV), FRAGO 8-68 AND FRAGO 10-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 75
 (2) WIA: 322 (EVAC)
 126 (MINOR)
 (3) MIA: 0
 (4) NBC: 9

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

DECLASSIFIED

036706

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE R186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY:

- (1) KIA: 143 (VC)
475 (NVA)
- (2) PWA: 72 (VC)
20 (NVA)
- (3) DETAINEES: 2687
VC1: 71
CD: 2
- RETURNEES: 3 (VC)
3 (NVA)
- (4) IWC: 88
- (5) CSWC: 8

X P-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2

080700Z DEC 68

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

D
DECLASSIFIED

O P 081730Z DEC 68
 FA FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST MAR (CULL)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER SITREP NO 75 (081800H - 082400H DEC 68. (C)
 At OP O 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A/1/7: AT997605

1/2/5: B1003603

K/3/26: 3T004533

L/3/26: 3T 005604

1/3/26: 3T003805

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE KIWI IAW REF A (PHASE IV)
 FRAG D 8-68 AND FRAG D 10-68

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 081630H (FOLLOWUP-LATER REPORT), H/2/5 VIC BT
 035601. REC'D S/A. ADDITIONAL 3 USMC WIAE. RESULTS, 3

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC WIAE.

B. 081600H (LATE REPORT), 0/1/1, VIC BT 012585, REC'D.
 S/A DURING HELO EXTRACTION. FIRED S/A, GUNSH/MS, NEG ASSESS.
 RESULTS, 2 USMC WIAE.

C. 081630H (LATE REPORT), H/2/5, VIC BT 003605, REC'D
 HEAVY S/A'S FROM ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED S/A. A/W.
 AIR. RESULTS, 5 USMC KIA (1 OF THESE FIVE IS BNR), 14

USMC WIAE. 39 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW.

D. 081630H (LATE REPORT), A/1/7 VIC AT 090602 REC'D

HEAVY S/A. AW FROM TREELINE. FIRED S/A. AW, ARTY. RESULTS.
 3 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE, 17 NVA KIA.

E. 081640H (LATE REPORT) L/3/26, VIC BT 005605. 30S

25 N/A REC'D HEAVY S/A. AW. FIRED S/A. AW, ARTY.
 RESULTS, 5 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIAE, 15 NVA KIA. 5 IWC (AK-47).

F. 081700H (LATE REPORT) 2/4 ARVN APC'S, VIC BT
 00602. REC'D S/A. AW FROM BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED 106MM, .54
 CAL, 20 CAL. RESULTS, 5 ARVN WIAE, 23 NVA KIA, 9 LINC (7
 M6, 1 PISTOL, 1 M-16), 1 CSMC (RPG LAUNCHER).

G. 081750H (LATE REPORT), K/3/26, VIC 01080637. REC'D. DECLASSIFIED
 1/2/5, 1/3/26, 1/4/7, 1/5/26, 1/6/26, 1/7/26, 1/8/26, 1/9/26, 1/10/26, 1/11/26, 1/12/26, 1/13/26, 1/14/26, 1/15/26, 1/16/26, 1/17/26, 1/18/26, 1/19/26, 1/20/26, 1/21/26, 1/22/26, 1/23/26, 1/24/26, 1/25/26, 1/26/26, 1/27/26, 1/28/26, 1/29/26, 1/30/26, 1/31/26, 1/32/26, 1/33/26, 1/34/26, 1/35/26, 1/36/26, 1/37/26, 1/38/26, 1/39/26, 1/40/26, 1/41/26, 1/42/26, 1/43/26, 1/44/26, 1/45/26, 1/46/26, 1/47/26, 1/48/26, 1/49/26, 1/50/26, 1/51/26, 1/52/26, 1/53/26, 1/54/26, 1/55/26, 1/56/26, 1/57/26, 1/58/26, 1/59/26, 1/60/26, 1/61/26, 1/62/26, 1/63/26, 1/64/26, 1/65/26, 1/66/26, 1/67/26, 1/68/26, 1/69/26, 1/70/26, 1/71/26, 1/72/26, 1/73/26, 1/74/26, 1/75/26, 1/76/26, 1/77/26, 1/78/26, 1/79/26, 1/80/26, 1/81/26, 1/82/26, 1/83/26, 1/84/26, 1/85/26, 1/86/26, 1/87/26, 1/88/26, 1/89/26, 1/90/26, 1/91/26, 1/92/26, 1/93/26, 1/94/26, 1/95/26, 1/96/26, 1/97/26, 1/98/26, 1/99/26, 1/100/26, 1/101/26, 1/102/26, 1/103/26, 1/104/26, 1/105/26, 1/106/26, 1/107/26, 1/108/26, 1/109/26, 1/110/26, 1/111/26, 1/112/26, 1/113/26, 1/114/26, 1/115/26, 1/116/26, 1/117/26, 1/118/26, 1/119/26, 1/120/26, 1/121/26, 1/122/26, 1/123/26, 1/124/26, 1/125/26, 1/126/26, 1/127/26, 1/128/26, 1/129/26, 1/130/26, 1/131/26, 1/132/26, 1/133/26, 1/134/26, 1/135/26, 1/136/26, 1/137/26, 1/138/26, 1/139/26, 1/140/26, 1/141/26, 1/142/26, 1/143/26, 1/144/26, 1/145/26, 1/146/26, 1/147/26, 1/148/26, 1/149/26, 1/150/26, 1/151/26, 1/152/26, 1/153/26, 1/154/26, 1/155/26, 1/156/26, 1/157/26, 1/158/26, 1/159/26, 1/160/26, 1/161/26, 1/162/26, 1/163/26, 1/164/26, 1/165/26, 1/166/26, 1/167/26, 1/168/26, 1/169/26, 1/170/26, 1/171/26, 1/172/26, 1/173/26, 1/174/26, 1/175/26, 1/176/26, 1/177/26, 1/178/26, 1/179/26, 1/180/26, 1/181/26, 1/182/26, 1/183/26, 1/184/26, 1/185/26, 1/186/26, 1/187/26, 1/188/26, 1/189/26, 1/190/26, 1/191/26, 1/192/26, 1/193/26, 1/194/26, 1/195/26, 1/196/26, 1/197/26, 1/198/26, 1/199/26, 1/200/26, 1/201/26, 1/202/26, 1/203/26, 1/204/26, 1/205/26, 1/206/26, 1/207/26, 1/208/26, 1/209/26, 1/210/26, 1/211/26, 1/212/26, 1/213/26, 1/214/26, 1/215/26, 1/216/26, 1/217/26, 1/218/26, 1/219/26, 1/220/26, 1/221/26, 1/222/26, 1/223/26, 1/224/26, 1/225/26, 1/226/26, 1/227/26, 1/228/26, 1/229/26, 1/230/26, 1/231/26, 1/232/26, 1/233/26, 1/234/26, 1/235/26, 1/236/26, 1/237/26, 1/238/26, 1/239/26, 1/240/26, 1/241/26, 1/242/26, 1/243/26, 1/244/26, 1/245/26, 1/246/26, 1/247/26, 1/248/26, 1/249/26, 1/250/26, 1/251/26, 1/252/26, 1/253/26, 1/254/26, 1/255/26, 1/256/26, 1/257/26, 1/258/26, 1/259/26, 1/260/26, 1/261/26, 1/262/26, 1/263/26, 1/264/26, 1/265/26, 1/266/26, 1/267/26, 1/268/26, 1/269/26, 1/270/26, 1/271/26, 1/272/26, 1/273/26, 1/274/26, 1/275/26, 1/276/26, 1/277/26, 1/278/26, 1/279/26, 1/280/26, 1/281/26, 1/282/26, 1/283/26, 1/284/26, 1/285/26, 1/286/26, 1/287/26, 1/288/26, 1/289/26, 1/290/26, 1/291/26, 1/292/26, 1/293/26, 1/294/26, 1/295/26, 1/296/26, 1/297/26, 1/298/26, 1/299/26, 1/300/26, 1/301/26, 1/302/26, 1/303/26, 1/304/26, 1/305/26, 1/306/26, 1/307/26, 1/308/26, 1/309/26, 1/310/26, 1/311/26, 1/312/26, 1/313/26, 1/314/26, 1/315/26, 1/316/26, 1/317/26, 1/318/26, 1/319/26, 1/320/26, 1/321/26, 1/322/26, 1/323/26, 1/324/26, 1/325/26, 1/326/26, 1/327/26, 1/328/26, 1/329/26, 1/330/26, 1/331/26, 1/332/26, 1/333/26, 1/334/26, 1/335/26, 1/336/26, 1/337/26, 1/338/26, 1/339/26, 1/340/26, 1/341/26, 1/342/26, 1/343/26, 1/344/26, 1/345/26, 1/346/26, 1/347/26, 1/348/26, 1/349/26, 1/350/26, 1/351/26, 1/352/26, 1/353/26, 1/354/26, 1/355/26, 1/356/26, 1/357/26, 1/358/26, 1/359/26, 1/360/26, 1/361/26, 1/362/26, 1/363/26, 1/364/26, 1/365/26, 1/366/26, 1/367/26, 1/368/26, 1/369/26, 1/370/26, 1/371/26, 1/372/26, 1/373/26, 1/374/26, 1/375/26, 1/376/26, 1/377/26, 1/378/26, 1/379/26, 1/380/26, 1/381/26, 1/382/26, 1/383/26, 1/384/26, 1/385/26, 1/386/26, 1/387/26, 1/388/26, 1/389/26, 1/390/26, 1/391/26, 1/392/26, 1/393/26, 1/394/26, 1/395/26, 1/396/26, 1/397/26, 1/398/26, 1/399/26, 1/400/26, 1/401/26, 1/402/26, 1/403/26, 1/404/26, 1/405/26, 1/406/26, 1/407/26, 1/408/26, 1/409/26, 1/410/26, 1/411/26, 1/412/26, 1/413/26, 1/414/26, 1/415/26, 1/416/26, 1/417/26, 1/418/26, 1/419/26, 1/420/26, 1/421/26, 1/422/26, 1/423/26, 1/424/26, 1/425/26, 1/426/26, 1/427/26, 1/428/26, 1/429/26, 1/430/26, 1/431/26, 1/432/26, 1/433/26, 1/434/26, 1/435/26, 1/436/26, 1/437/26, 1/438/26, 1/439/26, 1/440/26, 1/441/26, 1/442/26, 1/443/26, 1/444/26, 1/445/26, 1/446/26, 1/447/26, 1/448/26, 1/449/26, 1/450/26, 1/451/26, 1/452/26, 1/453/26, 1/454/26, 1/455/26, 1/456/26, 1/457/26, 1/458/26, 1/459/26, 1/460/26, 1/461/26, 1/462/26, 1/463/26, 1/464/26, 1/465/26, 1/466/26, 1/467/26, 1/468/26, 1/469/26, 1/470/26, 1/471/26, 1/472/26, 1/473/26, 1/474/26, 1/475/26, 1/476/26, 1/477/26, 1/478/26, 1/479/26, 1/480/26, 1/481/26, 1/482/26, 1/483/26, 1/484/26, 1/485/26, 1/486/26, 1/487/26, 1/488/26, 1/489/26, 1/490/26, 1/491/26, 1/492/26, 1/493/26, 1/494/26, 1/495/26, 1/496/26, 1/497/26, 1/498/26, 1/499/26, 1/500/26, 1/501/26, 1/502/26, 1/503/26, 1/504/26, 1/505/26, 1/506/26, 1/507/26, 1/508/26, 1/509/26, 1/510/26, 1/511/26, 1/512/26, 1/513/26, 1/514/26, 1/515/26, 1/516/26, 1/517/26, 1/518/26, 1/519/26, 1/520/26, 1/521/26, 1/522/26, 1/523/26, 1/524/26, 1/525/26, 1/526/26, 1/527/26, 1/528/26, 1/529/26, 1/530/26, 1/531/26, 1/532/26, 1/533/26, 1/534/26, 1/535/26, 1/536/26, 1/537/26, 1/538/26, 1/539/26, 1/540/26, 1/541/26, 1/542/26, 1/543/26, 1/544/26, 1/545/26, 1/546/26, 1/547/26, 1/548/26, 1/549/26, 1/550/26, 1/551/26, 1/552/26, 1/553/26, 1/554/26, 1/555/26, 1/556/26, 1/557/26, 1/558/26, 1/559/26, 1/560/26, 1/561/26, 1/562/26, 1/563/26, 1/564/26, 1/565/26, 1/566/26, 1/567/26, 1/568/26, 1/569/26, 1/570/26, 1/571/26, 1/572/26, 1/573/26, 1/574/26, 1/575/26, 1/576/26, 1/577/26, 1/578/26, 1/579/26, 1/580/26, 1/581/26, 1/582/26, 1/583/26, 1/584/26, 1/585/26, 1/586/26, 1/587/26, 1/588/26, 1/589/26, 1/590/26, 1/591/26, 1/592/26, 1/593/26, 1/594/26, 1/595/26, 1/596/26, 1/597/26, 1/598/26, 1/599/26, 1/600/26, 1/601/26, 1/602/26, 1/603/26, 1/604/26, 1/605/26, 1/606/26, 1/607/26, 1/608/26, 1/609/26, 1/610/26, 1/611/26, 1/612/26, 1/613/26, 1/614/26, 1/615/26, 1/616/26, 1/617/26, 1/618/26, 1/619/26, 1/620/26, 1/621/26, 1/622/26, 1/623/26, 1/624/26, 1/625/26, 1/626/26, 1/627/26, 1/628/26, 1/629/26, 1/630/26, 1/631/26, 1/632/26, 1/633/26, 1/634/26, 1/635/26, 1/636/26, 1/637/26, 1/638/26, 1/639/26, 1/640/26, 1/641/26, 1/642/26, 1/643/26, 1/644/26, 1/645/26, 1/646/26, 1/647/26, 1/648/26, 1/649/26, 1/650/26, 1/651/26, 1/652/26, 1/653/26, 1/654/26, 1/655/26, 1/656/26, 1/657/26, 1/658/26, 1/659/26, 1/660/26, 1/661/26, 1/662/26, 1/663/26, 1/664/26, 1/665/26, 1/666/26, 1/667/26, 1/668/26, 1/669/26, 1/670/26, 1/671/26, 1/672/26, 1/673/26, 1/674/26, 1/675/26, 1/676/26, 1/677/26, 1/678/26, 1/679/26, 1/680/26, 1/681/26, 1/682/26, 1/683/26, 1/684/26, 1/685/26, 1/686/26, 1/687/26, 1/688/26, 1/689/26, 1/690/26, 1/691/26, 1/692/26, 1/693/26, 1/694/26, 1/695/26, 1/696/26, 1/697/26, 1/698/26, 1/699/26, 1/700/26, 1/701/26, 1/702/26, 1/703/26, 1/704/26, 1/705/26, 1/706/26, 1/707/26, 1/708/26, 1/709/26, 1/710/26, 1/711/26, 1/712/26, 1/713/26, 1/714/26, 1/715/26, 1/716/26, 1/717/26, 1/718/26, 1/719/26, 1/720/26, 1/721/26, 1/722/26, 1/723/26, 1/724/26, 1/725/26, 1/726/26, 1/727/26, 1/728/26, 1/729/26, 1/730/26, 1/731/26, 1/732/26, 1/733/26, 1/734/26, 1/735/26, 1/736/26, 1/737/26, 1/738/26, 1/739/26, 1/740/26, 1/741/26, 1/742/26, 1/743/26, 1/744/26, 1/745/26, 1/746/26, 1/747/26, 1/748/26, 1/749/26, 1/750/26, 1/751/26, 1/752/26, 1/753/26, 1/754/26, 1/755/26, 1/756/26, 1/757/26, 1/758/26, 1/759/26, 1/760/26, 1/761/26, 1/762/26, 1/763/26, 1/764/26, 1/765/26, 1/766/26, 1/767/26, 1/768/26, 1/769/26, 1/770/26, 1/771/26, 1/772/26, 1/773/26, 1/774/26, 1/775/26, 1/776/26, 1/777/26, 1/778/26, 1/779/26, 1/780/26, 1/781/26, 1/782/26, 1/783/26, 1/784/26, 1/785/26, 1/786/26, 1/787/26, 1/788/26, 1/789/26, 1/790/26, 1/791/26, 1/792/26, 1/793/26, 1/794/26, 1/795/26, 1/796/26, 1/797/26, 1/798/26, 1/799/26, 1/800/26, 1/801/26, 1/802/26, 1/803/26, 1/804/26, 1/805/26, 1/806/26, 1/807/26, 1/808/26, 1/809/26, 1/810/26, 1/811/26, 1/812/26, 1/813/26, 1/814/26, 1/815/26, 1/816/26, 1/817/26, 1/818/26, 1/819/26, 1/820/26, 1/821/26, 1/822/26, 1/823/26, 1/824/26, 1/825/26, 1/826/26, 1/827/26, 1/828/26, 1/829/26, 1/830/26, 1/831/26, 1/832/26, 1/833/26, 1/834/26, 1/835/26, 1/836/26, 1/837/26, 1/838/26, 1/839/26, 1/840/26, 1/841/26, 1/842/26, 1/843/26, 1/844/26, 1/845/26, 1/846/26, 1/847/26, 1/848/26, 1/849/26, 1/850/26, 1/851/26, 1/852/26, 1/853/26, 1/854/26, 1/855/26, 1/856/26, 1/857/26, 1/858/26, 1/859/26, 1/860/26, 1/861/26, 1/862/26, 1/863/26, 1/864/26, 1/865/26, 1/866/26, 1/867/26, 1/868/26, 1/869/26, 1/870/26, 1/871/26, 1/872/26, 1/873/26, 1/874/26, 1/875/26, 1/876/26, 1/877/26, 1/878/26, 1/879/26, 1/880/26, 1/881/26, 1/882/26, 1/883/26, 1/884/26, 1/885/26, 1/886/26, 1/887/26, 1/888/26, 1/889/26, 1/890/26, 1/891/26, 1/892/26, 1/893/26, 1/894/26, 1/895/26, 1/896/26, 1/897/26, 1/898/26, 1/899/26, 1/900/26, 1/901/26, 1/902/26, 1/903/26, 1/904/26, 1/905/26, 1/906/26, 1/907/26, 1/908/26, 1/909/26, 1/910/26, 1/911/26, 1/912/26, 1/913/26, 1/914/26, 1/915/26, 1/916/26, 1/917/26, 1/918/26, 1/919/26, 1/920/26, 1/921/26, 1/922/26, 1/923/26, 1/924/26, 1/925/26, 1/926/26, 1/927/26, 1/928/26, 1/929/26, 1/930/26, 1/931/26, 1/932/26, 1/933/26, 1/934/26, 1/935/26, 1/936/26, 1/937/26, 1/938/26, 1/939/26, 1/940/26, 1/941/26, 1/942/26, 1/943/26, 1/944/26, 1/945/26, 1/946/26, 1/947/26, 1/948/26, 1/949/26, 1/950/26, 1/951/26, 1/952/26, 1/953/26, 1/954/26, 1/955/26, 1/956/26, 1/957/26, 1/958/26, 1/959/26, 1/960/26, 1/961/26, 1/962/26, 1/963/26, 1/964/26, 1/965/26, 1/966/26, 1/967/26, 1/968/26, 1/969/26, 1/970/26, 1/971/26, 1/972/26, 1/973/26, 1/974/26, 1/975/26, 1/976/26, 1/977/26, 1/978/26, 1/979/26, 1/980/26, 1/981/26, 1/982/26, 1/983/26, 1/984

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL
H-282313H, L/3/68 VIC BT005626, OBS 3 NVA. THREW
GRENADES. OBS 1 NVA BECOME AIRBORNE AND LAND IN SEVERAL
DIFFERENT PLACES. REMAINING NVA DEPARTED NORTH. RESULTS,
1 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. SIX USMC FROM E/2/26 CLASSIFIED WIA/NE ON 06 DEC 68
NOW RECLASSIFIED 4IA. RESULTS, DELETE 6 USMC WIA/NE, AND 6
USMC MIA.

5. (C) PLANS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPEN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 0 8-58 AND FRAG 0
13-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 31 (ONE OF THESE IS CONF KIA, BNR)

(2) WIA: 354 (EVAC)

123 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 5

(4) NBC: 9

3. ENEMY

PAGE FIVE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

(1) KIA: 143 (VC)

569 (NVA)

(2) POW: 72 (VC)

21 (NVA)

DETAINES: 2688

VC1: 71

CD: 2

RETURNES: 3 (VC)

3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 132

(5) CSWC: 3

GP-4

DT TOD: (DIV-2/1)090840Z/TT/CCN:512/TES/W-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
082230

U P DATED 2 SEC
FM FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
INFO FIRST MAR (COLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEADE RIVER SITREP # 75 (032400H - 090600H) DEC 68 (C)

AO OP 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONT-

INUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 1

8-68 AND FRAG 0 14-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. 031800H (LATE REPORT), 1/3/68, VIC BT003647, REC'D.
HEAVY AW FIRE FROM TREELINE. FIRED S/A, AW, ARTY. NEG ASSESS.

RESULTS, 4 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA, 7 USMC 4IA.

B. 032200H (LATE REPORT), 1/3/68, VIC AT 993603, OBS. 315
REC'D 2 CHICOM GRENADES, S/A, AW FIRED S/A, AW, 1-73,

ARTY. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA.

C. 032200H, 1/3/68, VIC BT 005606, OBS 2 NVA MOVING NORTH.

PAGE TWO RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

FIRED S/A, RESULTS, 1 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPN MEADE RIVER IAW REF A (PHASE IV), FRAG 0 8-68 AND FRAG 0
14-68.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 95
- (2) WIA: 375 (EVAC)
130 (MINOR)
- (3) 4IA: 13
- (4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 143 (VC)
570 (NVA)
- (2) POW: 72 (VC)
21 (NVA)
- (3) DETAINEES: 2688
- (4) VCI: 71

PAGE THREE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CD: 2

RETURNNEES: 3 (VC) 3 (NV)

(4) WCI: 132

(5) CSWC: 3

SP-4 TUD: (DIV) 090632Z DEC 68/TT/CON/511/0-1/400
BT (7/1) 091250/TT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

(7/1) 091502/TT

[REDACTED]

CC

S-3
090400

ZNY CCCCC
OP 030400Z DEC 68
F1 RIRST MAR(-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MARINES (CULL)

3T

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEADE RIVER STREP #77 (090500H - 091200H) DEC 68 (C)
A. OP D 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

L/3/26 BT 003605

4/2/5 BT 005605

A/1/1 BT 010605

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG U 3-68 AND
FRAG U 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. LATE REPORT, 081730H, L/3/26 VIC BT005605 SIGHTED 1 NVA,
FIRED S/A RESULTS 1 NVA KIA.B. LATE REPORT, 092200H, 4/2/5 W/3/26 VIC BT003605 SIGHTED
SMALL GROUP OF ENEMY, FIRED S/A AND THREW M-26 GRENADES. RESULTS

4. (C)

PAGE TWO RIBY C O N F I D E N T I A L

NVA KIA 2 IWC (2 AK-47 W/3 AXONETS) AND ASSORTED GEAR.

C. LATE REPORT, 090500H, 3/1/1 VIC BT003613 SIGHTED 2 NVA.

VIC BT 0036031 FIRED 4-73. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA.

D. 090645H, A/1/1 VIC A1932601 FD 2 NVA KIA AND 1 WPN IN
FRONT OF LINES. RESULTS 2KIA (NVA) 1 IWC (2 AK-47) AND ASSORTED

GEAR.

E. 090800H, L/3/26 VIC BT 005605 UNIT HIT BY FRIENDLY S/A.
RESULTS 4 WIA AND 1 KIA.

F. 090300H, 1/3/26 FD 64-16 AND 2 NVA KIA

RESULTS 2 KIA (NVA) AND 6 IWC.

G. 090300H, 2/4 ARVN (APC) VIC BT 003604 FD 5 NVA KIA, 3

AK-47, 1-16 AND BODY OF USMC PREVIOUSLY REPORTED

BNK FR04 4/2/5 ALSO CAPTURED 1 PW, NVA. RESULTS 3 KIA NVA, 1 PW NVA

4. IWCs.

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

6. PLAS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPN
MEADE RIVER TAW REF A (PHASE IV) FRAG U 3-68 AND FRAG U

10-68.

7. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

8. PREVIOUSLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

██████████
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIBY CONFIDENTIAL
(1) KIA: 95
(2) WIA: 370 (EVAC)
130 (INUR)
(3) 1IA: 13
(4) NBC: 3
34 (EVERY)
(1) KIA: 143 (VC)
585 (NVA)
(2) W: 22 (VC)
72 (NVA)
(3) DETAINEES: 2683, VCI : 71, CO:2, RETU EES: 3(VC), 3(NVA)
(4) IWC: 115
(5) CSWC: 9

GP-4

3T

TOD: 090512Z/CCN: 516/0-2/RB/TT
DIV, 2/1: 091140Z/

██████████
DECLASSIFIED

REFID: A1234567890

(CC)

S-3
091130

O P 091130Z DEC 68
F1 FIRST MAR (-) (REIN)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR (CDLL)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FINAL MEADE RIVER SITREP #73 (091200H-091800H) DEC 68 (C)

A. OP 0 315-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NOT APPLICABLE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPN MEADE RIVER TAW REF A (PHASE IV),
FRAG U 3-68 AND FRAG U 10-68.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 091045H, 2/4 ARVN (APC) WITH 3/26 VIC
BT033504 WHILE SWEEPING NORTH FOUND 130 KIA (NVA) CAPTURED 6
PA (NVA), 6 CSWC (1 CHICO 4MG, 1 CHICO 14MM, 2 106MM, 1
3-79 RKT LAUNCHER, 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE), 42 IWC, (2 4-79 ZMRT
CAL. PISTOLS, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 CKC, 2 M-16, 3 AK-47, 1
CHINA RIFLE), AND ASSORTED GEAR.

B. (LATE REPORT) 091130H, K/3/26 VIC BT033503 SWEEP NORTH
UNCOVERED AND KILLED 30 NVA. ALSO CAPTURED 1 PW (NVA), 10 IWC,

PAGE TWO OSST CONFIDENTIAL

(2 SKS, 3 M-45 CAL. PISTOLS, 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 M-79, 1 M-16, 1
AK-47, 1 CHINESE ASSAULT RIFLE), AND ASSORTED GEAR.

C. (LATE REPORT) 091150H, C/1/1 VIC BT033503 REC'D 1
4-79 F4 UNK ORIGIN. 1 WIAE (USMC).

D. 091210H, 1/3/26 VIC BT033503 SIGHTED 2 NVA SETTING

SFQ. FIRE S/A DETONATING SFQ. RESULTS. 2 KIA (NVA).

E. 091215H, 1/3/26 VIC BT033507 SWEEPING FD 12 USMC KIA

PREVIOUSLY CLASSIFIED 11A. RESULTS. ADD 12 KIA (USMC), DELETE
12 11A (USMC).

F. 091230H, A/2/5 WITH 3/26 VIC BT033503 ENGAGED 8 NVA IN
FRENCH LINES AND FIGHTING RULES WHILE SWEEPING NORTH. RESULTS.
2 WIAE (USMC), 9 OKIAV (NVA), 4 IWC (3 AK-47'S, 1 SKS) AND

ASSORTED GEAR.

G. 091300H, L/3/26 VIC BT033503 REC'D FIRE FM 2 NVA.
RETURNED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA AND CAPTURING 1 NVA. RESULTS. 1
KIA (NVA), 1 PW (NVA), 1 IWC AK-47.

H. 091330H, A/1/1 VIC BT033505 HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUNKER.
THREW GRENADES. RESULTS. 3 KIA (VC), 2 IWC (2 AK-47) AND ASSORTED
GEAR DESTROYED.

I. 091500H, A/1/1 VIC BT033505 FU 2 CSWC (1 3-40 RKT

REFID: A1234567890
DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSST C O N F I D E N T I A L
LAUNCHER AND 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 091300H, FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) TERMINATE CHOP OF
3RD BN, 26TH MARINES (-); CO 4, 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES; AND CO
A, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

B. 091300H, FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) TERMINATE OPN MEADE •
RIVER LAW FRAG 0-11-58 AS APPROVED BY CG, 1ST MARDIV.

5. (C) PLANS. NOT APPLICABLE.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 137
(2) WIA: 333 (EVAC)
132 (MINOR)
(3) WIA: 1
(4) NBC: 9

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: 146 (VC)
753 (NVA)
(2) PW: 72 (VC)
30 (NVA)
(3) DETAINEES: 2688
VC: 71
CO: 2
RETURNEES: 3 (VC)
3 (NVA)

(4) IWC: 174
(5) CSWC: 17

32-4 TOD: (DIVY)(2/1) 091240Z DEC 68/TT/CON/055/W-1/JML
B1 (1/1) 091540Z/T /

DECLASSIFIED